

ELT Catalogue 2020



A large, close-up photograph of a woman with voluminous, curly brown hair. She is smiling warmly, looking towards the right side of the frame. She is wearing a black and white patterned blazer. In the foreground, the back of a person's head with long brown hair is visible, looking towards the woman. The background is a blurred office or classroom setting.

Learning for a lifetime

In today's global environment, people move between careers and locations, building on their skillset to succeed in new ways. Analysts agree that lifelong learning and adaptability will be the keys to success, both for learners and for educators.

In this context, we believe that it's ever more important to offer language learning resources that are purposeful and support learners in reaching their goals, with results they can measure and share.





At Pearson English, we're working together with educators and learners, content specialists and expert partners to create learning and teaching experiences that really work.

You'll find the results in the pages of this catalogue





Arata Nishio

Teacher Award Winner

“

I believe language teachers can most effectively inspire students by providing situations where they are exposed to real-world opportunities to use English.

”

Arata Nishio

is a teacher at Nagoya Municipal Kikuzato High School in Japan and created a project which gave her students the opportunity to volunteer as English-speaking tour guides at Nagoya Castle in Nagoya, a UNESCO City of Design.



Pearson | English

Experiences

The world of English language learning is evolving fast, and educators are faced with a plethora of information and options as they face new challenges.

How can critical thinking skills, so important for our learners' futures, best be taught?

How does mindfulness help young learners to optimise their language skills and get through scary exams?

How can we raise standards and help learners to succeed in their lives beyond the classroom?

At **Pearson English**, we're taking a look at the key topics and methodologies that underpin teaching and learning. We've created **Experiences**, a place to find out about trends, see what's effective and learn from colleagues and specialists.

We've got some great stories to share, webinars you can take part in and opportunities to try out, recommend and share your own experiences.

Come and join us!

english.com/experiences



Dr Ken Beatty

Start Up | P. 64-65



Annie Altamirano

Now I Know! | P. 14-15



Mike Mayor

Global Scale of English | P. 4-5



Michael Brand

Secondary | P. 38-57

“

Encourage students' creativity, curiosity and personal interests. Support lifelong learning by providing classroom opportunities for them to explore new ideas independently and imagine themselves using English in the future.

”

Dr Ken Beatty

is an author, trainer and TESOL professor. Based in Montreal, he is series editor for **Start Up**

“

Simply transmitting information is not enough: knowing how to dig below the surface is important. Encourage young learners to ask themselves and others meaningful questions that will set them off on a journey of lifelong discovery.

”

Annie Altamirano

is a writer and teacher trainer, working in Salamanca, Spain. She is co-author of **Now I Know!**

“

My experience as a teacher is that when we are able to demonstrate to our students that they are making progress in English, it builds confidence, interest and engagement. Seeing a learner grow is one of the most rewarding aspects of our profession.

”

Mike Mayor

is a Director of Global Scale of English.

“

The 'why' is so important when teaching teens: can we get them using the language to do something they actually want to do? Making lessons relevant and meaningful is key to motivating them.

”

Michael Brand

is a teacher trainer working on the Pearson and BBC **Live Classes** project, which gives students a unique opportunity to enter a global English language classroom.

A photograph of a classroom scene. In the foreground, a male teacher with short brown hair, wearing a blue button-down shirt, is leaning forward and smiling at a group of students. The students, seen from behind, have dark hair and are wearing dark blue uniforms. They are seated at wooden desks. In the background, there is a large, colorful mural featuring stylized cartoon characters, including one with a red hat and another with a green shirt. Bookshelves filled with books are visible on the left side of the frame.

How can the Global Scale of English help you?

Take the guesswork out of student progress

The Global Scale of English (GSE) is the first truly global English language standard, allowing teachers to measure learner progress more accurately and more easily.

Based on research involving over 6000 teachers from more than 50 countries, it extends the Can Do statements of the Common European Framework of Reference (CEFR) to support teachers of different learner profiles: Adults learning General English, Academic English and Professional English and Young Learners.

The numerical scale from 10 to 90 enables teachers and learners to understand more about language proficiency within a CEFR level.

The GSE helps learners answer these key questions:

- How good is my English?
- Am I progressing?
- What do I need to do next?

In this catalogue, you can see the GSE and CEFR levels for each course, and learn more about how the GSE underpins everything we do.

Save time on planning, gain time for teaching

The Global Scale of English Teacher Toolkit is a free, online database that brings together learning objectives, grammar and vocabulary in one place, all mapped to the GSE and CEFR.

To find the most relevant content, begin by choosing the type of student and type of English you're interested in and then use the GSE/CEFR slider to select the right level. The toolkit's functionality makes it quick and easy to search for the most level-appropriate content to support your lessons or use to adapt your curriculum to meet the needs of your students.

The GSE Teacher Toolkit illustrates what needs to be mastered within a CEFR level, helping to take the guesswork out of student progress. All of which makes it easier for you to identify gaps, measure student progress, provide meaningful feedback and pinpoint areas of focus.

Since the GSE Teacher Toolkit contains the entire GSE framework, institutions and ministries of education can use this content to support the development of curriculum.

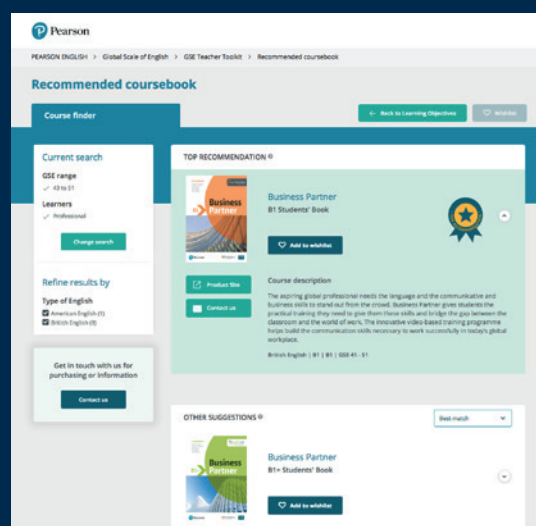
New for 2020

We've made it even simpler to find the right learner resources.

Alongside learning objectives in the GSE Teacher Toolkit, check out the most appropriate course, graded Reader, dictionary and grammar related to your specific search.

Simply add the resources you are interested in to your Wishlist and send this to your local sales office to receive more information and request samples.

Find out more:
english.com/gsetoolkit



“

When you're faced with the challenge of having multiple levels of students in one classroom, having the Global Scale of English is a really nice rubric for us as teachers to check and assess if we're covering everything needed for that level, making sure we don't leave anything out.

”

Elizabeth MacDonald,

Adjunct Instructor, ESL,
Sacred Heart University, Connecticut

Pearson English Portal



The Pearson English Portal provides a single point of access for all your online and offline teaching and learning resources.

With easy access to a variety of digital resources, the portal encourages engagement, aids teaching, enhances the learning experience, and improves outcomes.

english.com/portal

Rigorous pedagogy



Thoroughly researched and rigorously constructed courses deliver excellence in learning and teaching.

Ease of use



Access to online and offline resources in one place provides a seamless teacher and learner experience, helping you to manage your classroom with ease.

Improved learner outcomes



A wide range of digital resources encourages practice in and out of the classroom, and enhances the learning experience and learner outcomes.

Safe and reliable



Robust hosting in the cloud ensures the safest, most secure and reliable service.

Added value



Added features, such as a presentation tool, gradebook, and lesson flow, enable better teaching and improved information for teachers and parents.

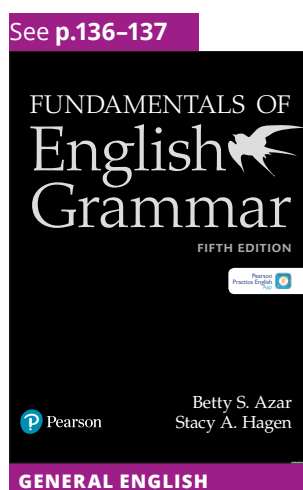
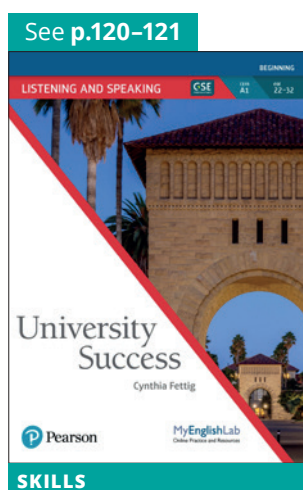
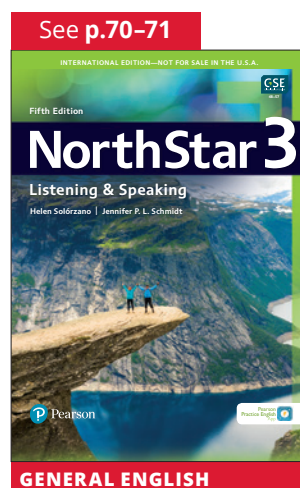
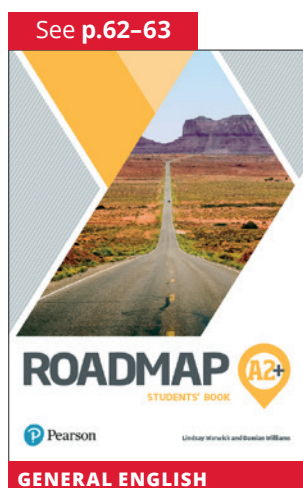
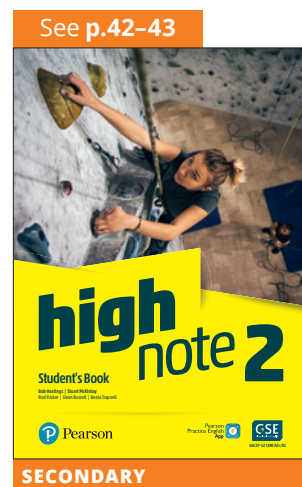
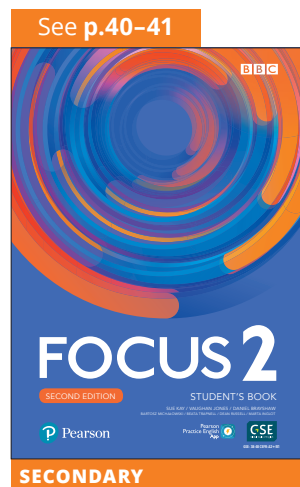
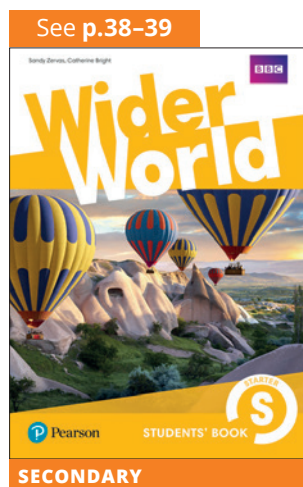
Pearson Practice English App



Our mobile app gives learners a world of English learning on the go. Easy access to resources and activities allows students to learn and practice anytime, anywhere.

- Focus your learning on what you need from a single lesson to an entire unit.
- Take advantage of any moment for practice activities, and to watch and listen to audio and video.
- Download activities and resources for access when you're offline.

New for 2020



Find on English Portal

Find all the digital resources for your Pearson courses through the Pearson English Portal

Powered by advanced technology, it puts everything you need in one place, connecting teachers and learners with world-class materials, and enabling everyone to work together, anytime, anywhere and on any device.

Let's work together

Whether you're looking for something fresh for a Primary class, or seeking to motivate teenagers, working on business English or preparing students for exams, we're here to help, with teaching and learning resources aligned to the GSE and linked to assessment solutions.

Once again, our thanks go out to the thousands of teachers and specialists who review material, answer our questions and shape what we do. These new products reflect their expertise.

Key to icons



Number of levels



CEFR levels



GSE scale



American English



British English



International English

Come and join us! If you're interested in working together with Pearson English to review materials or collaborate with our product teams, please ask your local office for further information.

Contents

PRIMARY	10–33
SECONDARY	34–57
GENERAL ENGLISH	58–77
BUSINESS & VOCATIONAL	78–89
EXAM PREPARATION	90–105
ASSESSMENT	106–115
SKILLS	116–133
GRAMMAR	134–141
PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT FOR TEACHERS	142–151
LONGMAN DICTIONARIES	152–165
PEARSON ENGLISH READERS	166–177
HOW TO ORDER	178–181
INDEX	182–183

This is an approximation of the CEFR range per level for our products.

CEFR	<A1	A1	A2	A2+	B1	B1+	P.
Now I Know!*							14
Team Together* New							16
New Cornerstone*							18
Big English 2nd Edition*							20
Big Fun							22
Big English Plus Assessment*							22
Big English Plus							23
Big Science							24
New English Adventure							24
My Little Island							25
Pockets							25
Poptropica English <i>Am Eng</i>							26
Poptropica English <i>Bri Eng</i>							27
Poptropica English Kids Readers							27
Poptropica English Islands*							28
Backpack 2nd Edition							31
Backpack Gold							31
Ricky the Robot							32
Yazoo							30
New Grammar Time							33
New Round-up							33
Fly High							32

*You can find specific GSE level information for this product on the relevant product page.

LEVEL KEY

Starter	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4	Level 5	Level 6	Level 7	Level 8
---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------

Primary



Lets work together

to give young learners the best start

Our Primary materials are designed for teachers who instil confidence and inspire, and students who thrive in their classrooms. We've partnered with teachers and specialists worldwide to create unique blended learning solutions, to support learner progress and foster development of valuable life skills.

New this year

Team Together

Team together, learn together, succeed together!

Team Together's collaborative approach encourages pupils to communicate and work together to get results. Language skills and future-ready skills work together too: Culture and CLIL lessons, great stories and fun characters empower children to produce language with growing confidence.



See [p.16](#)

Find all the digital resources for your Pearson Primary courses through the Pearson English Portal



Powered by advanced technology, it puts everything you need in one place, connecting teachers and learners with world-class materials, and enabling everyone to work together, anytime, anywhere and on any device.

“

Our goal as educators should be to help students make the leap from intuitive understanding and natural curiosity to the creation of knowledge and further questioning.”

Annie Altamirano

Author, teacher, trainer and
former President of TESOL Spain



How do we prepare our youngest students for a future of learning?

The GSE Learning Objectives for Young Learners have been rated by teachers across the world for age relevance.

By using materials aligned to the Global Scale of English, teachers can be confident that they're teaching appropriate, achievable skills—and can plan ahead for better outcomes with a clear understanding of their learners' progress.



Monitor progress with our assessment programs

Assessment

While 21st century learners use scenario-based activities to express themselves, you are able to benchmark and validate their English proficiency levels and adapt your lessons—all to help improve their skills.

Recommended Tests

To benchmark: **English Benchmark** | p.113

To certify: **PTE Young Learners** | p.114

Now I Know!

Children love asking questions

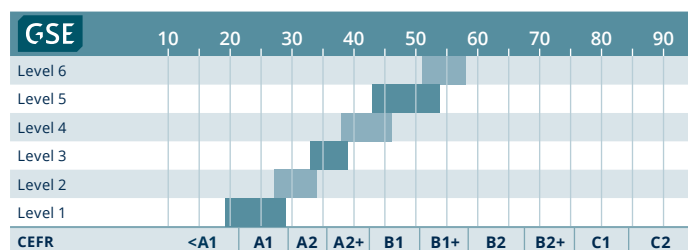
***Now I Know!* builds on children's natural curiosity, as they answer questions about the world around them.**

There's a challenge in every unit, taking learners through a staged process of inquiry, finding out and looking for clues, supported by varied real-world content from BBC video.

Creative tasks all have clear goals, helping teachers to guide progress, and children and their parents to see and celebrate achievement.



Aligned to the Global Scale of English



Learn more about the Global Scale of English at english.com/gse

Components and ISBNs

	Level 1 Learning to read	Level 1 I can read	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4	Level 5	Level 6
Student Book	9781292286778	9781292219233	9781292219394	9781292219516	9781292219622	9781292219738	9781292219844
Student Book w/online practice	9781292268729	9781292268736	9781292268743	9781292268750	9781292268767	9781292268774	9781292268781
Teacher's Book w/online resources	9781292268712	9781292268798	9781292268804	9781292268811	9781292268828	9781292268835	9781292268842
Workbook w/app	9781292219318	9781292219301	9781292219431	9781292219554	9781292219660	9781292219776	9781292219882
Grammar Book	–	9781292219172	9781292219349	9781292219462	9781292219585	9781292219691	9781292219806
Speaking and Vocabulary Book	–	9781292219226	9781292219387	9781292219509	9781292219615	9781292219721	9781292219837
Audio CD	9781292219158	9781292219141	9781292219325	9781292219448	9781292219561	9781292219677	9781292219783
Picture Cards	–	9781292219196	9781292219363	9781292219486	–	–	–

Digital Checklist

Presentation tool	Resources for teachers	Online practice	Resources for students	App
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Jeanne Perrett, Annie Altamirano,
Tessa Lochowski, Annette Flavel,
Mary Roulston, Fiona Beddall,
Mark Roulston



Developed in association
with BBC Studios and
BBC Learning English



Questions in the classroom.

Anyone who has spent time with a young child
knows about inquiry-based learning!

It's easy to feel overwhelmed when you have a class full
of children, all with different interests and questions.
So, how can we handle questions in the classroom?

Let's look at how a lesson on adjectives of description
looks, following the inquiry-based approach.

Ask the question 'How are we all different?' and ask
students to think about people they know. Then ask
them to think about other people: the person who drives
the school bus, or serves them in the supermarket.

Then build on that: who do they like being
with and why? Why not? This can be
done using quite basic language;
'I like her. She's good.'

Then we can present
new adjectives like
'grumpy' or 'chatty'.

Do they know someone chatty? What do
they chat about? And someone grumpy?
Why might they be grumpy?
In **Now I Know!** we have a story about
a neighbor who seems grumpy but is
actually hard of hearing.

Our language goals are the adjectives but
children are thinking about people, analyzing
and reflecting. They are also addressing
important values such as compassion.

It's satisfying to make students aware of
what they've learnt and bring the topic to
a conclusion, with a project or a presentation.
We also want them know that we can add
to our thoughts or change our minds.
The topic is still open to inquiries!

Jeanne Perrett

Read more here: english.com/blog

We want
students to
increase their
capacity, to realize
their full potential.

Jeanne Perrett,,
Now I Know! author

”

Choose if you want to:



Build learning skills through an inquiry-based approach

Prepare students for life with integrated 21st century skills

Set and measure clear goals using GSE language objectives

Motivate learners with authentic BBC videos

Team Together

Learning together, succeeding together

Team Together's collaborative approach encourages pupils to work together to get results.

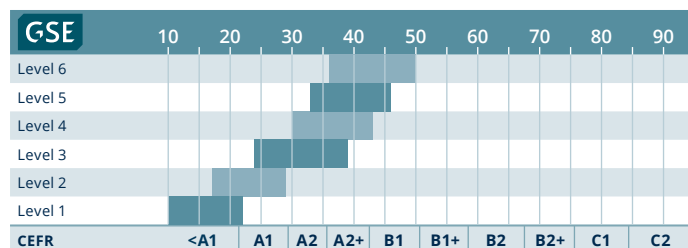
Language skills and future-ready skills work together too: Culture and CLIL lessons alongside great stories and fun characters empower children to produce language with growing confidence.

Team Together sets out a clear path for progress and external examination success.



english.com/teamtogether

Aligned to the Global Scale of English



Learn more about the Global Scale of English at english.com/gse

Components and ISBNs

	Starter	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4	Level 5	Level 6	Exam Practice
Pupil's Book with Digital Resources Starter	9781292310619	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Activity Book Starter	9781292292496	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Teacher's Book with Digital Resources Starter	9781292312248	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Starter Flashcards	9781292292830	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pupil's Book with Digital Resources	-	9781292310640	9781292310657	9781292310664	9781292310671	9781292310633	9781292310626	-
Activity Book	-	9781292292458	9781292292526	9781292292533	9781292292557	9781292292618	9781292292625	-
Teacher's Book with Digital Resources	-	9781292312187	9781292312194	9781292312200	9781292312217	9781292312224	9781292312231	-
Story Cards	-	9781292292823	9781292292847	-	-	-	-	-
Word Cards	-	9781292292816	9781292292854	-	-	-	-	-
Flashcards	-	9781292292809	9781292292861	-	-	-	-	-
Posters	-	9781292292731	9781292292755	9781292292762	9781292292779	9781292292786	9781292292793	-
Classroom Posters	9781292292748	9781292292748	9781292292748	9781292292748	9781292292748	9781292292748	9781292292748	-
Vocabulary Booster for Pre A1 Starters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9781292292687
Vocabulary Booster for A1 Movers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9781292292694
Vocabulary Booster for A2 Flyers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9781292292700
Top Tips and Practice for PTE Young Learners Firstwords and Springboard	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9781292292717
Top Tips and Practice for PTE Young Learners Quickmarch and Breakthrough	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9781292292724

Digital Checklist

Presentation tool	Resources for teachers	Online practice	Gradebook	Resources for students	App
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓



Susannah Reed,
Lesley Koustaff,
Michelle Mahony,
Viv Lambert,
Kirstie Grainger,
Anna Osborn,
Stephen Thompson,
Kay Bentley,
Tessa Lochowski



Empowering creativity and developing collaborative skills.

Encourage children to think critically and work together to get results.

Team Together emerged in response to questions from teachers: how can we get children talking in English? How can we help children to work together effectively, or think critically? How can we ensure they learn what they need for their exams? And most of all, how can we help them to love learning English? **Team Together** answers these questions by appealing to children's curious natures and desire to communicate.

Children love puzzles and making connections – both key elements of critical thinking – and **Team Together** is awash with puzzles, challenges and connections to be made! Children identify mistakes in pictures, find the odd ones out, and figure out the endings to each story. Through the CLIL syllabus, children make connections between language and their knowledge of the wider curriculum. At every stage, children are challenged to think critically through activities that grab their attention.

Children love being creative and working together. From acting out stories and working collaboratively on projects, to tongue twisters and crazy classroom rules: **Team Together** empowers children to use their creativity and develop their collaborative skills.

And of course, children love talking! With **Team Together**, children encounter authentic contexts that feel relevant and interesting, and scaffolded activities that build confidence in speaking. From giving opinions and playing guessing games to ordering drinks in a café and presenting their projects, children become confident communicators with **Team Together**.

Michelle Mahony

Team Together empowers children to use their creativity and develop their collaborative skills.

Michelle Mahony
Team Together author



Choose Team Together if you want to:



Develop 21st century skills in Primary classes

Link to common science, maths and culture topics, integrating English and content areas

Prepare for PTE Young Learners, and for Cambridge Young Learners, Key and Preliminary exams

Assess your students using English Benchmark

New Cornerstone

The future is bilingual

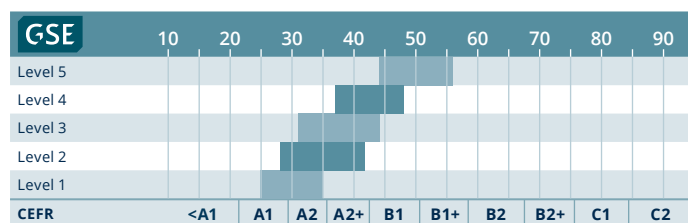
New Cornerstone supports young learners where the English curriculum is extensive, as they strive for academic success and full English proficiency in a global environment.

This new edition builds on established principles of language development through sustained instruction with reading and literacy at its core, and provides further practice activities and a new transparent approach to grammar presentation.

Young learners prepare for future study and opportunities with an effective method that accelerates language acquisition alongside high academic skills, aligned to Common Core State Standards.



Aligned to the Global Scale of English



Learn more about the Global Scale of English at english.com/gse

Components and ISBNs

American English	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4	Level 5
Student Edition A w/ Digital Resources	9780135232682	–	–	–	–
Student Edition B w/ Digital Resources	9780135232705	–	–	–	–
Student Edition w/ Digital Resources	9780135231944	9780135232699	9780135232712	9780135232729	9780135232736
Workbook	9780135244678	9780135234662	9780135234631	9780135234617	9780135234600
Teacher's Edition w/ Digital Resources	9780135244685	9780135234594	9780135234587	9780135234556	9780135234549
Teacher's Resource Edition	9780135244692	9780135237632	9780135237618	9780135237588	9780135237601
Assessment	9780135244708	9780135237595	9780135237571	9780135237557	9780135237564
Picture Cards	9780135244722	9780135237533	–	–	–
Posters	9780135244739	9780135237489	9780135425176	9780135425251	9780135425237

Digital Checklist

Presentation tool	Resources for teachers	Student eBook	Gradebook	Resources for students
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓



Anna Uhl Chamot,
Jim Cummins,
Sharroky Hollie



Academic skills for primary students

In an ever-changing jobs market, the skills we all need to use have developed beyond numeracy and literacy – and part of our jobs as teachers is to give students the skills they'll need in their future careers.

We can give our younger learners a head start in the classroom by teaching time management, prioritization, cooperative learning and delegation, and research and analysis. These will help students to work effectively and efficiently, whether they are at school or university, or in an office.

Prioritization is a part of time management. Task analysis helps students recognize what they must do and how, in order to get a good grade, and to understand the things they will most enjoy about an activity.

Here's an idea to develop students' understanding of prioritization, taken from classroom activities in **New Cornerstone**.

Prioritization should become a regular part of the class. At the start of each week, list five class objectives to be achieved. Ask each student to number these, 1 being their top priority, 5 their lowest.

Next, ask them if any of the objectives need planning or preparation – and if so, should we start planning earlier in the week?

At the end of each day, review how the students are reaching the objectives and if they need to reprioritize.

As the week progresses, add some new priorities: for example, revise for a quiz on Friday. This will give students an understanding of how priorities can change.

Carol Higho

Read more here: english.com/blog

Part of our jobs as teachers is to give students the skills they'll need in their future careers.

Carol Higho
Primary specialist

”

Choose New Cornerstone if you want to:



Support language development alongside academic skills

Promote language awareness through readings with international appeal

Increase comprehension and effectiveness using simplified grammar presentations

Align learning to Common Core State Standards

Enhance the learning experience with brand new videos

Big English

2nd Edition

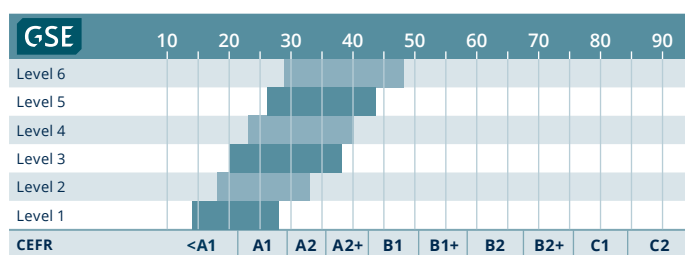
When teachers think big, children aim higher

Big English has everything you need for exciting, effective lessons. You'll find interactive digital resources, CLIL projects, Big English TV videos, and fun tasks for learning and measuring progress – all within a balanced, integrated skills methodology.

Leading author Mario Herrera advocates a child-centred approach that encourages children to be creative, think critically and collaborate with their classmates – so that every child, everywhere has the chance to think BIG, dream BIG, and win BIG.

 english.com/bigenglish

Aligned to the Global Scale of English



Learn more about the Global Scale of English at english.com/gse

Components and ISBNs

Component	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4	Level 5	Level 6
Student book w/ online code	9781292233215	9781292233246	9781292233277	9781292233307	9781292233338	9781292233369
Workbook	9781292233222	9781292233253	9781292233284	9781292233314	9781292233345	9781292233376
Teacher's Edition	9781292202983	9781292203423	9781292203430	9781292203447	9781292203454	9781292203461
Assessment pack	9781292233208	9781292233239	9781292233260	9781292233291	9781292233321	9781292233352
Posters	9781292202952	9781292203270	9781292203287	9781292203294	9781292203300	9781292203317
Flashcards	9781292202969	9781292203225	9781292203232	9781292203249	9781292203256	9781292203263
Big TV Workbook	9781292203584	9781292203591	9781292203607	9781292203614	9781292203621	9781292203638
Class CD and DVD	9781292202921	9781292203126	9781292203133	9781292203140	9781292203157	9781292203164

Digital Checklist

Presentation tool	Resources for teachers	Student eBook	Online practice	Gradebook	Resources for students
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Mario Herrera,
Christopher Sol Cruz



Navigating a universe of digital choices

Does technology always make our lives easier?
Well, it depends!

Not everyone knows how to use every type of device and application. Not all apps are useful for learning. Both users and institutions are constantly trying to find ways to protect their privacy online. And when not used properly, technology can even be a distraction to learners in the classroom.

But with proper preparation and implementation, technology offers a universe of advantages not only to learners, but to instructors as well. Here are just a couple of examples:

Personalization: Instructors can set individual learning pathways for students based on their needs, interests, or levels of proficiency. Learning tools allow us to assign tasks, perform ongoing assessments, view and analyze

results far more efficiently than paper-based examinations. This helps us make key decisions in order to improve each learner's experience.

Digital literacy: Digital tools don't only provide opportunities to study language, but to use language. Through the use of social media tools, learners can connect, collaborate, and problem-solve with other learners. As students move toward their prospective jobs and careers, knowing how to use digital tools to accomplish tasks is a necessity for most of us in the 21st century.

Christopher Sol Cruz

Read more here: english.com/blog

Students are engaged in what they are expected to learn and are provided with more opportunities to show what they know and can do, at a deeper cognitive level.

Mario Herrera,
Big English Author



Choose Big English if you want to:



Provide effective language acquisition alongside CLIL and broader life skills

Create a blended learning environment with comprehensive digital resources

Plan effectively, with GSE-mapped objectives

Support progress through evaluations, with Assessment for Learning tools



Pre-Primary



Mario Herrera,
Barbara Hojel

Big Fun

More fun, more content, more skills

Big Fun has been refreshed with a new design and extra context, making the course flexible to additional teaching hours in Pre-Primary.

New review sections and extra writing practice, alongside tasks relating to broader skills such as reading and listening comprehension, math, motor skills, and inference, provide a boost to early language learning and whole-child development.

Refreshed digital presentation resources and a new Big Book, based on the student's book content, bring variety and focus to classroom activities.

- Keep young learners focused. • Learning English alongside their native language.
- Develops a range of skills and knowledge relating to other curricular areas.
- Awareness and confidence lead to success.



American	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Student Book with CD-ROM	9781292265773	9781292265780	9781292265797
Teacher's Book and Audio CD	9781292255613	9781292255705	9781292255712
Workbook	9781292265735	9781292265742	9781292265759
Class Audio	9781292255620	9781292255767	9781292255774
ActiveTeach*	9781292255637	9781292255781	9781292255804
DVD	9781292255880	9781292255897	9781292255903
Big Book	9781292255859	9781292255866	9781292255873
Reading and Writing workbook	9781292255668		
Picture Cards	9781292255644	9781292255811	9781292255828
Posters	9781292255651	9781292255835	9781292255842

*At the time of publication, these components are compatible with Windows and up to and including Mac OS 10.14.



Mario Herrera,
Christopher Sol Cruz

Big English Plus Assessment packs

Performance assessment a range of tests and practice

This comprehensive suite of materials corresponds to the student's book content by unit, with assessment criteria mapped to the Global Scale of English to facilitate tracking and performance assessment.

Diagnostic Pre-Tests, Practice Tests, Unit Tests, Mastery Tests (every three units), Final Exams, and materials for oral assessment cover all four skills.

Content supports external examination preparation, with task types including those found in Cambridge Young Learner examinations.



American English	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4	Level 5	Level 6
Assessment Book & Audio pack	9781292233383	9781292233390	9781292233406	9781292233413	9781292233420	9781292233437

British English	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4	Level 5	Level 6
Test Book & Audio pack	9781292233444	9781292233451	9781292233468	9781292233475	9781292233482	9781292233499



Mario Herrera,
Christopher Sol Cruz

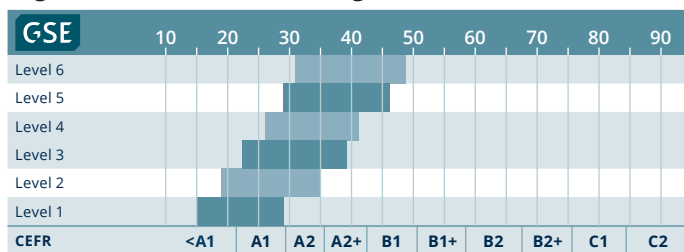
A complete package for extensive timetables

Big English Plus takes the proven methodological approach and features of Big English. Content and Language Integrated Learning, Assessment for Learning, and 21st century skills are embedded throughout. Additionally, **Big English Plus** addresses the needs of schools seeking more extensive material to consolidate core skills and prepare students for exams.

- The Plus editions, available in British and American English, offer 25% additional reading, grammar, and exam preparation material.
- Rich content and a photo-intensive design offer a real-world focus.
- Integrated assessment includes an online practice and diagnostic tool.
- Authors Mario Herrera and Christopher Sol Cruz have developed this extended package, designed to inspire and motivate primary students to go further.

 english.com/bigenglish

Aligned to the Global Scale of English



Learn more about the Global Scale of English at english.com/gse

American English	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4	Level 5	Level 6
Student's Book	9781447989240	9781447989318	9781447989387	9781447989455	9781447989523	9781447989592
Student's Book & MyEnglishLab Access Code Pack	9781292271767	9781292271750	9781292271743	9781292271736	9781292271729	9781292271712
Student's MyEnglishLab Access Card (standalone)	9781447989233	9781447989301	9781447989370	9781447989448	9781447989516	9781447989585
Teacher's Book	9781447989257	9781447989325	9781447989394	9781447989462	9781447989530	9781447989608
Workbook	9781447989264	9781447989332	9781447989400	9781447989479	9781447989547	9781447989615
ActiveTeach* CD	9781447994749	9781447994763	9781447994787	9781447994817	9781447994824	9781447994848
Class Audio CD	9781447989202	9781447989271	9781447989349	9781447994817	9781447989486	9781447989554
MyEnglishLab Teacher's Online Access Code	9781447994756	9781447994770	9781447994794	9781447990307	9781447994831	9781447994855

British English	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4	Level 5	Level 6
Pupil's Book	9781447989080	9781447989134	9781447989189	9781447994473	9781447994589	9781447994695
Pupil's Book w/ MyEnglishLab Access Code Pack	9781292271040	9781292271057	9781292271064	9781292271071	9781292271088	9781292271095
Pupil's eText Access Card	9781447994268	9781447994329	9781447994381	9781447994480	9781447994596	9781447994701
Pupil's eText & MyEnglishLab Access Card	9781447994237	9781447994299	9781447994350	9781447994435	9781447994541	9781447994657
Pupil's MyEnglishLab Access Card (standalone)	9781447994251	9781447994312	9781447994374	9781447994466	9781447994572	9781447994688
Teacher's Book	9781447989097	9781447989141	9781447989196	9781447994503	9781447994619	9781447994725
Teacher's eText & MyEnglishLab Online Access Code	9781447994282	9781447994343	9781447994404	9781447994510	9781447994626	9781447994732
Teacher's eText CD	9781447994275	9781447994336	9781447994398	9781447994497	9781447994602	9781447994718
Activity Book	9781447989059	9781447989103	9781447989158	9781447994411	9781447994527	9781447994633
ActiveTeach* CD	9781292164991	9781292165004	9781292165011	9781292165028	9781292165035	9781292165042
Class CD	9781447989066	9781447989110	9781447989165	9781447994428	9781447994534	9781447994640

*At the time of publication, these components are compatible with Windows and up to and including Mac OS 10.14.



Big Science

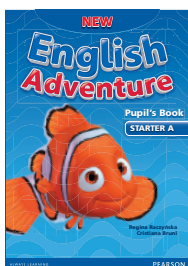
Explore, learn, and discover science in English

Big Science is a communicative, inquiry-based science course for the Primary English Language Learner that uses the 5E teaching sequence, encouraging learners to discover new ideas, test what they mean, and evaluate their understanding of concepts.

 english.com/bigscience

American English	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4	Level 5	Level 6
Student's Book	9781292144351	9781292144429	9781292144481	9781292144542	9781292144603	9781292144665
Teacher's Book	9781292144368	9781292144436	9781292144498	9781292144559	9781292144610	9781292144672
Workbook	9781292144375	9781292144443	9781292144504	9781292144566	9781292144627	9781292144689
ActiveTeach*	9781292144320	9781292144399	9781292144450	9781292144511	9781292144573	9781292144634
Class Audio CD	9781292144337	9781292144405	9781292144467	9781292144528	9781292144580	9781292144641
Picture Cards	9781292144344	9781292144412	9781292144474	9781292144535	9781292144597	9781292144658
Posters	9781447951070					

*At the time of publication, these components are compatible with Windows and up to and including Mac OS 10.14.




Regina Raczynska,
Viv Lambert,
Cristiana Bruni,
Tessa Lochowski

New English Adventure

Great stories and characters with effective learning principles

New English Adventure provides a powerful combination of the Disney stories and characters that children love with practical activities rooted in solid educational principles.

- Hours of exposure and practice with English, with content from Disney/Pixar animations.
- Children discover links with their studies and the world around them, and learn social values while communicating in English.
- A fast vocabulary syllabus introduces up to 15 words in every unit with constant recycling and revisions.
- Complete digital support for teachers with software for Interactive Whiteboards, including interactive games and clips from Disney/Pixar films.

 english.com/englishadventure

British English	Starter A	Starter B	Level 1	Level 2
Pupil's Book & DVD Pack	9781447999881	9781447999904	9781447999843	9781447999867
Teacher's Book	9781447949077	9781447949152	9781447948971	9781447949046
Teacher's eText	9781447949053	9781447949121	9781447948933	9781447949008
Activity Book & Song CD Pack	9781447999874	9781447999898	9781447999836	9781447999850
Class CD	9781447949060	9781447949138	9781447948940	9781447949015
Posters	9781292121109	9781292121093	9781447983811	9781447983828
Storycards	9781447973621	9781447973560	9781447973584	9781447973607
Flashcards	9781447949213		9781447949299	9781447949374
Tests	9781447949169			

American English	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4	Level 5
Student's Multi-Rom	9781292141084	9781292141169	9781292141244	9781292141329	9781292141404
Student Book and Workbook integrated	9781292141077	9781292141152	9781292141237	9781292141312	9781292141398
Student Book & Workbook w/ Multi-ROM Pack	9781292181967	9781292181974	9781292181981	9781292181998	9781292182001
Teacher's Book	9781292141091	9781292141176	9781292141251	9781292141336	9781292141411
Teacher's Book & Audio CD Pack	9781292184081	9781292184098	9781292184104	9781292184111	9781292184128
ActiveTeach*	9781292141039	9781292141114	9781292141190	9781292141275	9781292141350
Audio CD	9781292182148	9781292182100	9781292182117	9781292182124	9781292182131
DVD	9781292182155	9781292182162	9781292182179	9781292182186	9781292182193
Posters	9780582791442	9780582791565	9780582791671	-	9781292141367
Flashcards	9781292141206				

*At the time of publication, these components are compatible with Windows and up to and including Mac OS 10.14.

My Little Island



Pre-Primary



Leone Dyson

Start with stories

My Little Island provides story-based learning and fun, familiar characters for early learning classrooms. Throughout each level, special emphasis is given to motor and thinking skills development, with Total Physical Response activities and rich vocabulary input.

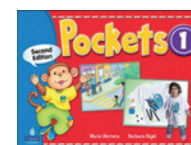


American English	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Student's Book w/ CD-ROM	9780132314770	9780132795364	9780132795418
Workbook w/ Audio CD	9780132795470	9780132795401	9780132795463
Teacher's Edition w/ ActiveTeach*	9780132795494	9780132795395	9780132795456
Class Audio CDs	9780132795500	9780132795388	9780132795449
Picture Cards	9780132795517	9780132795371	9780132795432
Posters (for the course)	9780132795524	–	–

British English	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Student's Book w/ CD-ROM	9781447913580	9781447913603	9781447913627
Teacher's Book	9781408286616	9781408286708	9781408286791
Activity Book w/ Songs & Chants Audio CD	9781447913573	9781447913597	9781447913610
ActiveTeach*	9781408286562	9781408286654	9781408286739
Audio CD	9781408286579	9781408286661	9781408286746
Flashcards	9781408286593	9781408286685	9781408286777

*At the time of publication, these components are compatible with Windows and up to and including Mac OS 10.14.

Pockets



Pre-Primary



Mario Herrera,
Barbara Hojel

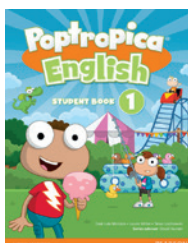
Real-life tasks and content

Pockets offers an activity-based approach for very young learners, with catchy songs and chants, photo picture cards, animal mascots, and games. Children develop early communication skills and confidence using hands-on tasks that relate to their daily lives.



American English	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Student's Book	9780136038986	9780136038788	9780136038856
Workbook w/ Audio CD	9780136039068	9780136038535	9780136039297
Teacher's Edition	9780136038993	9780136038801	9780136038863
Class Audio CD	9780136039006	9780136038818	9780136038887
Picture Cards	9780136039082	9780136038511	9780136039310
Big Book	9780136136224	9780136136231	9780136136200
Posters	9780136039112	9780136038504	9780136038931
DVD	9780136039013	9780136038825	9780136038894
Reading and Writing Book	–	–	9780136039808
Puppets	9780131246546	9780131246638	9780131246720
Teacher's bonus pack	9780138127817	–	–

Little Pockets	Level 1
Student's Book	9780132458313
Teacher's Edition	9780132458481
Audio CD	9780132457989



Series Advisor:
David Nunan

Poptropica English

American English

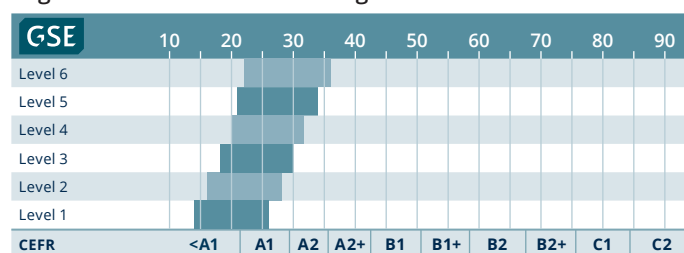
A blended learning experience for Primary in American English

This edition offers the same exciting blended learning experience as the British English edition that brings captivating characters and online adventures, games, and quests.

- Assessment for Learning is incorporated into every unit, easily implemented and fully supported in the Teacher's Edition. Formal evaluations are also provided for each unit.
- Based on a tried and true pedagogy, **Poptropica English** is effective for learners and easy to teach.

english.com/poptropica

Aligned to the Global Scale of English



Learn more about the Global Scale of English at english.com/gse

American English	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4	Level 5	Level 6
Student Book	9781292090818	9781292090924	9781292091037	9781292091143	9781292091259	9781292091365
Student Book & Poptropica English World Access Card Pack	9781292275512	9781292275536	9781292275550	9781292275574	9781292275598	9781292275611
Student's Poptropica English World Access Card	9781292272535	9781292272559	9781292272573	9781292272597	9781292272610	9781292272634
Workbook & Audio CD Pack	9781292112442	9781292112459	9781292112466	9781292112473	9781292112480	9781292112497
Teacher's Edition	9781292121260	9781292121277	9781292121284	9781292121291	9781292121307	9781292121314
Teacher's Edition & Poptropica English World Access Card Pack	9781292275529	9781292275543	9781292275567	9781292275581	9781292275604	9781292275628
Teacher's Poptropica English World Access Card	9781292272542	9781292272566	9781292272580	9781292272603	9781292272627	9781292272641
Audio CD	9781292090795	9781292090900	9781292091013	9781292091129	9781292091235	9781292091341
Teacher's Presentation Tool	9781292090870	9781292090986	9781292091099	9781292091204	9781292091310	9781292091426
Picture Cards	9781292090801	9781292090917	9781292091020	9781292091136	–	–
Poster Pack	9781292118680					

Poptropica English

British English



Series Advisor:
David Nunan

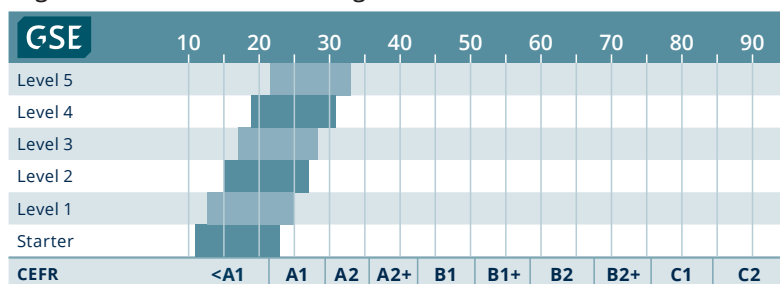
A blended learning experience for Primary in British English

Poptropica English is an exciting blended learning course that brings captivating characters and online adventures, games, and quests.

- Assessment for Learning is incorporated into every unit, easily implemented and fully supported in the Teacher's Book. Formal evaluations are also provided for each unit.
- Based on a tried and true pedagogy, Poptropica English is effective for learners and easy to teach.

english.com/poptropica

Aligned to the Global Scale of English



Learn more about the Global Scale of English at english.com/gse

British English	Starter	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4	Level 5
Pupil's Book w/ Online Access Code	9781292313719	9781292313610	9781292313634	9781292313658	9781292313672	9781292313696
Teacher's Book w/ Online Access Code	9781292313726	9781292313627	9781292313641	9781292313665	9781292313689	9781292313702
ActiveTeach*	9781292213910	9781292213767	9781292213798	9781292213828	9781292213859	9781292213880
Activity Book	9781292092119	9781292091457	9781292091587	9781292091716	9781292091846	9781292091976
Audio CD	9781292092126	9781292091464	9781292091594	9781292091723	9781292091853	9781292091983
Flashcards	9781292092133	9781292091471	9781292091600	9781292091730	-	-
Storycards	9781292092195	9781292091549	9781292091679	9781292091808	-	-
Poster Pack	9781292092171					

*At the time of publication, these components are compatible with Windows and up to and including Mac OS 10.14.

Pearson English Kids Readers for Poptropica English



Catherine Prentice,
Nicola Schofield,
Hawys Morgan,
Coleen Degnan-Veness,
Caroline Laidlaw

Extra reading and listening for the Poptropica English series

Children develop further reading and listening skills whilst following the adventures of the **Poptropica English** characters.

- Ideal for supporting any of the **Poptropica English** and **Islands** titles, or for independent reading work.

english.com/primary

American English	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4	Level 5	Level 6
Family Island Adventure	9781447979951	-	-	-	-	-
Tropical Island Adventure	-	9781447979975	-	-	-	-
Space Island Adventure	-	-	9781408288351	-	-	-
Movie Studio Island Adventure	-	-	-	9781447971382	-	-
Ice Island Adventure	-	-	-	-	9781408288443	-
Future Island Adventure	-	-	-	-	-	9781408288498



Poptropica English Islands

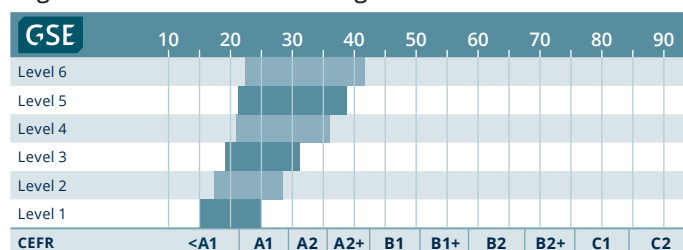
CLIL, culture, and exam preparation

Designed to make learning English stimulating, exciting, and engaging, **Poptropica English Islands** is a truly innovative blended learning course that delivers a rigorous curriculum packed full of stories and quests. A more intensive version of **Poptropica English**, pupils enter a fun world of adventure where they develop solid English Language skills and are prepared for external exam topics specifically aimed at CYL, Trinity, and KET for Schools.

- The vocabulary and grammar syllabus has been developed in line with external exam topics, specifically aimed at CYL, Trinity, and KET for schools.
- An integrated phonics program spans the whole series.
- CLIL and cultural references are integrated within each unit, providing links to other school subjects and insights into children's lives and culture in other parts of the world.
- Interactive digital components enrich learning both in school and at home.

 english.com/islands

Aligned to the Global Scale of English



Learn more about the Global Scale of English at english.com/gse

British English	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4	Level 5	Level 6
Pupil's Book with Online Access Code	9781292312897	9781292312910	9781292312927	9781292312958	9781292312934	9781292312941
Activity Book	9781292198026	9781292198231	9781292198415	9781292198569	9781292198712	9781292198859
My Language Kit	9781292198156	9781292198347	9781292198491	9781292198644	9781292198798	9781292198934
Activity Book + My Language Kit Pack	9781292247021	9781292247014	9781292247007	9781292246994	9781292246987	9781292246970
Teacher's Book w/ Online Access Code	9781292198170	9781292198361	9781292198514	9781292198668	9781292198804	9781292198941
Teacher's Book w/ Online Access Code & Test Book Pack	9781292249063	9781292249049	9781292249032	9781292249025	9781292234854	9781292234861
Test Book	9781292264738	9781292264721	9781292198538	9781292198682	9781292198828	9781292198965
Teacher's Presentation Tool	9781292198217	9781292198392	9781292198545	9781292198699	9781292198835	9781292198972
ActiveTeach*	9781292198040	9781292198248	9781292198422	9781292198576	9781292198729	9781292198866
Class Audio CD	9781292198057	9781292198255	9781292198439	9781292198583	9781292198736	9781292198873
Flashcards	9781292198071	9781292198279	9781292198453	9781292198606	9781292198750	9781292198897
Wordcards	9781292198224	9781292198408	9781292198552	9781292198705	9781292198842	9781292198989
Storycards	9781292198163	9781292198354	9781292198507	9781292198651	–	–
Posters	9781292198149	9781292198330	9781292198484	9781292198637	9781292198781	9781292198927

*At the time of publication, these components are compatible with Windows and up to and including Mac OS 10.14.

Our Discovery Island

21st century learning in a fantasy online world

Available in British and American English, **Our Discovery Island** engages children with a blend of imaginative contexts and 21st century skills.

- Online adventures on themed islands develop the cognitive, emotional, and social skills of the whole learner.
- Links to daily life through cross-curricular connections and authentic texts make learning relevant.
- Guided communication, collaboration, engaging stories, and fun characters motivate learners.



José Luis Morales,
David Nunan

American English	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4	Level 5	Level 6
Student Book w/ CD-ROM & Access Code	9781447900610	9781447900627	9781447900634	9781447900641	9781447900658	9781447900665
Teacher's Edition w/ Audio CD & Access Code	9781447903154	9781447903161	9781447903178	9781447903185	9781447903208	9781447903215
Workbook w/ Audio CD	9781447900672	9781447900689	9781447900696	9781447900702	9781447900719	9781447900726
ActiveTeach*	9781447900009	9781447900016	9781447900023	9781447900030	9781447900047	9781447900054
Audio CDs	9781447900122	9781447900139	9781447900146	9781447900153	9781447900160	9781447900177
DVD	9781447900245	9781447900252	9781447900269	9781447900276	9781447900283	9781447900290
Picture Cards	9781447900351	9781447900368	9781447900375	9781447900382	9781447900399	9781447900405
Poster Pack	9781447900412					
Puppet (Waldo)	9781447921356					
British English	Starter	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4	Level 5
Pupil's Book w/ Access Code	9781408238400	9781408238523	9781408238639	9781408238745	9781408238851	9781408238950
Teacher's Book w/ Access Code	9781408238424	9781408238547	9781408238653	9781408238769	9781408238868	9781408238967
Activity Book w/ CD-ROM	9781408251256	9781408251263	9781408251270	9781408251287	9781408251294	9781408251317
ActiveTeach*	9781408238387	9781408238509	9781408238615	9781408238721	9781408238820	9781408238929
Audio CDs	9781408238356	9781408238479	9781408238585	9781408238691	9781408238806	9781408238905
DVD	9781408238363	9781408238486	9781408238592	9781408238707	9781408238813	9781408238912
Flashcards	9781408238370	9781408238493	9781408238608	9781408238714	–	–
Storycards	9781408238417	9781408238530	9781408238646	9781408238752	–	–
Posters	9781408238394	9781408238516	9781408238622	9781408238738	9781408238837	9781408238936
Puppet (Waldo)	9781447921356					

*At the time of publication, these components are compatible with Windows and up to and including Mac OS 10.14.



Susannah Malpas,
Sagrario Salaberri,
Magdalena Custodio,
Oscar Ruiz

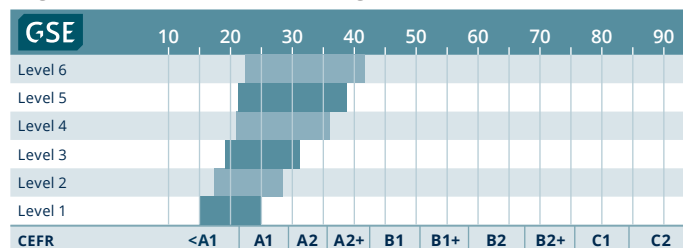
Islands

Extra CLIL content and online adventures

Islands is a more intensive version of **Our Discovery Island**. It puts strong emphasis on introducing cross-curricular content and cultural topics to engage pupils in developing knowledge of other subjects while they learn English.

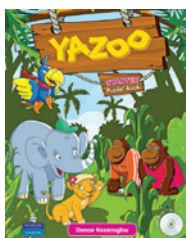


Aligned to the Global Scale of English



British English	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4	Level 5	Level 6
Pupil's Book w/ pin code	9781408289990	9781408290170	9781408290347	9781408290521	9781408290712	9781408290897
Activity Book w/ pin code	9781408289884	9781408290071	9781408290255	9781408290422	9781408290613	9781408290798
Handwriting Activity Book w/ pin code	9781447903109	9781447903093	–	–	–	–
Reading and Writing Booklet	9781408290002	9781408290187	9781408290354	9781408290538	9781408290729	9781408290903
Grammar Booklet	9781408289938	9781408290125	9781408290293	9781408290477	9781408290668	9781408290842
Teacher's Pack	9781408297933	9781408297940	9781408297957	9781408297964	9781408297971	9781408297988
Teacher's Test Pack	9781447913689	9781447913696	9781447913702	9781447913719	9781447913726	9781447913733
ActiveTeach*	9781408289877	9781408290064	9781408290248	9781408290415	9781408290606	9781408290774

*At the time of publication, these components are compatible with Windows and up to and including Mac OS 10.14.



Charlotte Covill,
Jeanne Perrett with
Gabrielle Pritchard

Yazoo

A fun context for grammar and skills

Yazoo is an exciting five-level course for young learners. The loveable **Yazoo** animals bring extra motivation to the classroom with a variety of activities, songs, and games.

- A strong grammar syllabus combines with clear communication and skills development.
- Classroom digital resources are provided on ActiveTeach*.



American English	Starter	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4
Pupil's Book w/ CD	9781408249871	9781408249802	9781408249826	9781408249840	9781408249864
Teacher's Guide	9781408233566	9781408233177	9781408233283	9781408233382	9781408233481
Activity Book w/ CD-ROM	9781408268537	9781408249796	9781408249819	9781408249833	9781408249857
ActiveTeach*	9781408267622	9781408233108	9781408233214	9781408233320	9781408233429
Class CDs	9781408233535	9781408233139	9781408233245	9781408233344	9781408233443
Alphabet Flashcards	–	9781408233115	9781408233221	–	–
Vocabulary Flashcards	–	9781408233184	9781408233290	9781408233398	9781408233498

*At the time of publication, these components are compatible with Windows and up to and including Mac OS 10.14.

Backpack

Packed with tools to learn!

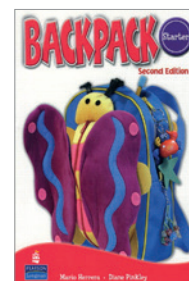
Backpack brings to life a love of learning through songs and chants, stickers, and hands-on activities. With seven levels, **Backpack** has a strong focus on grammar and writing and is packed with the latest trends and technology. It combines a rich variety of content with inquiry-based activities, ensuring students are engaged and motivated. From singing to games, your students will love learning with **Backpack**!

 english.com/backpack

American English	Starter level	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4	Level 5	Level 6
Student's Book	9780132452014	9780132450812	9780132450829	9780132450836	9780132450843	9780132450867	9780132450874
Workbook w/ Audio CD	9780132084833	9780132451253	9780132451307	9780132451048	9780132451673	9780132450164	9780132451529
Teacher's Edition	9780132084826	9780132451246	9780132451314	9780132451055	9780132451468	9780132451536	9780132451666
ActiveTeach*	–	9780132461634	9780132461641	9780132451369	9780132461658	9780132461672	9780132461689
Class Audio CD	9780132084772	9780132451178	9780132451260	9780132451420	9780132451482	9780132451543	9780132451604
Posters	9780132084796	9780132451222	9780132450973	9780132451413	9780132451444	9780132451574	9780132451635
DVD	9780132084789	9780132451215	9780132451284	9780132451031	9780132451499	9780132451567	9780132451628

Other components	
Teacher's Resource Book Starter—Level 6	9780132451802
Assessment Package w/ CDs Starter—Level 3	9780132451338
Assessment Package w/ CDs Levels 4–6	9780132461474
Picture Cards Starter—Level 2	9780132451383
Picture Cards Levels 3–4	9780132451321
Picture Cards Levels 5–6	9780132451390

*At the time of publication, these components are compatible with Windows and up to and including Mac OS 10.14.



Mario Herrera,
Diane Pinkley

2nd Edition

Backpack Gold

The best of Backpack, with extensive reading and writing practice

Backpack Gold has seven colourful levels, packed full of activities to teach the young learners of today and support teachers with tips, techniques, tests, and a test generator. Catchy songs and chants, stickers, games, and hands-on projects along with extensive reading and writing materials encourage pupils to have fun while learning English!

 english.com/backpackgold

American English	Starter level	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4	Level 5	Level 6
Student's Book	9781408243695	9781408244982	9781408245033	9781408245057	9781408245071	9781408245095	9781408245118
Workbook	9781408252284	9781408245132	9781408245040	9781408245064	9781408245088	9781408245101	9781408245125
Teacher's Book	9781408243701	9781408243138	9781408243213	9781408243299	9781408243374	9781408243459	9781408243534
ActiveTeach*	–	9781408243107	9781408243183	9781408243268	9781408243343	9781408243428	9781408243503
Class Audio CD	9781408243664	9781408243084	9781408243169	9781408243244	9781408243329	9781408243404	9781408243480
Poster	9781408243688	9781408243114	9781408243190	9781408243275	9781408243350	9781408243435	9781408243510
DVD	9781408243671	9781408243091	9781408243176	9781408243251	9781408243336	9781408243411	9781408243497

Other components	Starter Level 2	Levels 3–4	Levels 5–6
Flashcards	9781408243732	9781408243596	9781408243558
Assessment Book w/ Multi-ROM	–	9781408246290	9781408246283

Other components	Starter Level 3	Levels 4–6	Levels 6
Teacher's Resource Book	–	–	9781408243763
Assessment Book w/ Multi-ROM	9781408246290	9781408246283	–

*At the time of publication, these components are compatible with Windows and up to and including Mac OS 10.14.



Mario Herrera,
Diane Pinkley



3
LEVELS

<A1



Naomi Simmons

Ricky the Robot

Interactive activities and lots of resources

Ricky the Robot brings English language learning to life for very young learners, with stories and games, attractive illustrations, and a variety of digital materials.

- Extensive resources include songs, chants, activities, Big Books, and posters with interactive stickers!
- Parents and children share fun practice activities at home with the Ricky ROM.



english.com/rickytherobot

American English	Starter level	Level 1	Level 2
Student's Book	9781408285657	9781408285480	9781408285565
Teacher's Book	9781408285619	9781408285497	9781408285572
Activity Book	–	9781408285435	9781408285510
ActiveTeach*	9781408285633	9781408285428	9781408285503
Big Book	9781408285596	9781408285459	9781408285534
Audio CD	9781408285640	9781408285442	9781408285527
CD-ROM	–	9781408285466	9781408285541
Flashcards	9781408285602	9781408285473	9781408285558
Poster & Sticker Pack	–	–	9781408297384
Toy (Ricky the Robot)	–	–	9781408285664

*At the time of publication, these components are compatible with Windows and up to and including Mac OS 10.14.



4
LEVELS

A1
A2



Jeanne Perrett and
Charlotte Covill

Fly High

Effective, entertaining learning and exam preparation

Fly High is a four-level series based around cartoon stories, games, and songs which supports step-by-step progress in English and external exam preparation.

- Catchy songs recycle key language.
- Motivating practice for classroom or home on CD-ROM.
- Teachers' resources support lesson planning and keep classes motivated and meaningful.



english.com/flyhigh

American English	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4
Pupil's Book w/ CD	9781408246276	9781408246306	9781408248225	9781408248232
Teacher's Guide	9781408233863	9781408233979	9781408234075	9781408234174
Activity Book w/ CD-ROM	9781408233818	9781408248218	9781408249758	9781408249772
ActiveTeach*	9781408258293	9781408248119	9781408248126	9781408248133
Alphabet Flashcards	9781408233825	9781408233894	–	–
Class CDs	9781408233832	9781408233917	9781408234013	9781408234112
Vocabulary Flashcards	9781408233870	9781408233986	9781408234082	9781408234181
Fun Grammar Pupil's Book w/ CD	–	9781408249741	9781408249765	9781408234143
Fun Grammar Teacher's Guide	–	9781408233924	9781408234020	9781408234129

*At the time of publication, these components are compatible with Windows and up to and including Mac OS 10.14.

New Round-Up

A classic grammar reference for young learners

In **New Round-Up**, clear grammar tables and explanations combine with lots of practice to make understanding the structure of language easy for young learners. **New Round-Up** can be used in class, for homework, and for revision.

- A variety of games and written exercises in every lesson.
- Plenty of opportunities for additional practice with the interactive student CD-ROM.



American English	Starter level	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4	Level 5	Level 6
Student's Book w/ CD-ROM	9781408235034	9781408234907	9781408234921	9781408234945	9781408234976	9781408234990	9781408235010
Teacher's Book w/ Audio CD	9781408235041	9781408234914	9781408234938	9781408234969	9781408234983	9781408235003	9781408235027



Virginia Evans,
Jenny Dooley

New Grammar Time

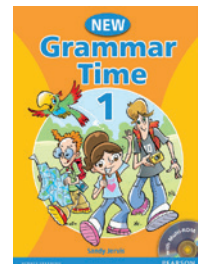
Grammar-focused exam preparation

New Grammar Time provides the syllabus and activities children need to prepare for Cambridge Young Learners English Tests, KET and PET.

- Cartoons and fun characters make learning motivating.
- CD ROM activities bring extra practice.



American English	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4	Level 5
Student's Book w/ Multi-ROM	9781405866972	9781405866989	9781405866996	9781405867009	9781405867016
Teacher's Guide	9781405852678	9781405852708	9781405852739	9781405852760	9781405852791



Sandy Jervis,
Maria Carling

This is an approximation of the CEFR range per level for our products.

CEFR	<A1	A1	A2	A2+	B1	B1+	B2	B2+	C1	P.
Wider World <i>American Edition*</i> New										38
Focus 2nd Edition* New										40
High Note* New										42
GoGetter*										44
Today!										45
Discover English										45
New Sky										46
Look!										46
Friends										47
Culture CLOSE-UP										47
Cosmic Kids										48
Cosmic										48
Wider World*										49
New Keystone										50
New Challenges										51
Live Beat*										51
Next Move										52
Move It!										52
Hey There!										53
Postcards										53
Gold Experience 2nd Edition										54
Gold Experience 1st Edition										54
Focus*										55
Choices										56
New Success										56
Real Life										57

*You can find specific GSE level information for this product on the relevant product page.

LEVEL KEY

Starter	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4	Level 5	Level 6	Level 7	Level 8
---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------

Secondary



Let's help students step out of the classroom, into the world

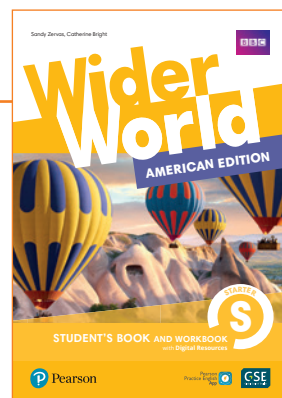
Teenage students need to see the purpose in what they learn and what they do. And if they see that learning English helps them acquire the skills and competences they will need in real life, whether it be at university or in their working lives, there is no better motivation for them.

New this year

Wider World American Edition

Out of the classroom, into the world

Wider World American Edition supports and motivates teenage students with authentic videos from the BBC and content designed for teachers and students looking for an American English course.



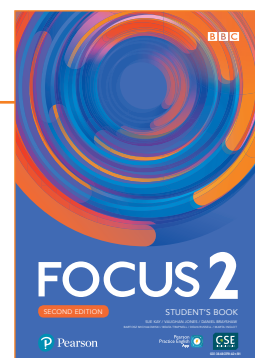
See **p.38**

New this year

Focus Second Edition

Success in and out of the classroom

Focus Second Edition's proven methodology, together with up-to-date, new content and BBC videos, is designed to support language and exam skills development, and inspire great outcomes.



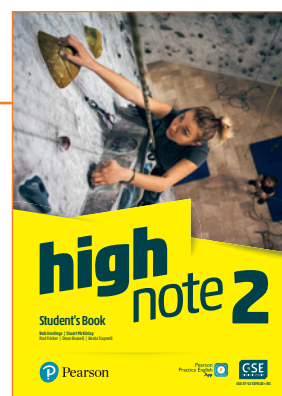
See **p.40**

New this year

High Note

Skills for now and for the future

High Note bridges the gap between school life and young adulthood. With the *Life Skills Development Programme* at its core, the course helps students improve their future academic and career prospects.



See **p.42**

“

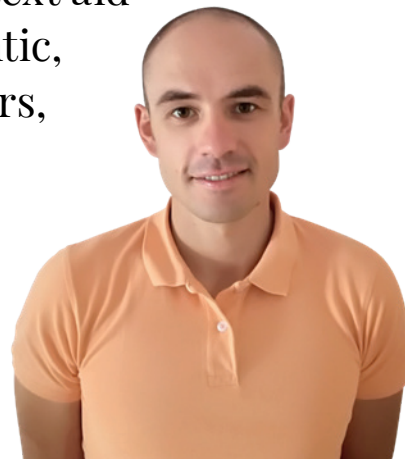
How can we best motivate teenage learners?

Video is a powerful tool and has inherent benefits for our learners. Videos are motivating for students, whilst paralinguistic features and a visual context aid comprehension. If our videos are authentic, we're more likely to motivate our learners, because they know they are dealing with real English.

”

Michael Brand,

Pearson Teacher Trainer, Spain



How can we help teenage learners see progress in their English?



Engaging teenage learners can be challenging, especially if they cannot see progress often enough or do not understand what they can do with their English. The **Global Scale of English** offers clear visibility of what needs to be learned within a CEFR level, and transparency when this is shared with the learner.

International learning community

Secondary teachers and teenage students have this unique opportunity to join **Pearson & BBC Live Classes** project and attend an interactive live lesson together with other students from around the globe. This 'motivating, innovative and engaging' experience has already been loved by thousands of students and teachers worldwide.



Wider World

American Edition

Teenagers need a hand to step out of the classroom

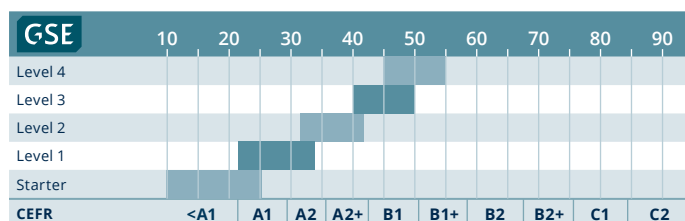
Wider World American Edition supports and motivates teenage learners with authentic BBC videos and the activities they need to start using English outside the classroom.

The series combines proven language learning methodology with content designed to meet the needs of teachers and students looking for an American English course.

Informed by research and conversations with practising teachers, *Wider World American Edition* offers two alternative learning paths, depending on students' profile and starting level, making sure everyone can achieve their goals.

 english.com/widerworld

Aligned to the Global Scale of English



Learn more about the Global Scale of English at english.com/gse

Components and ISBNs

Component	Starter level	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4
Student's Book & Workbook w/Online Access Code	9781292306971	9781292306957	9781292306933	9781292306919	9781292321479
Student's Online Access Code	9781292321264	9781292321240	9781292321226	9781292321202	9781292321127
Teacher's Book w/Online Access Code	9781292306964	9781292306940	9781292306926	9781292306902	9781292321486
Teacher's Online Access Code	9781292321257	9781292321233	9781292321219	9781292321196	9781292321097

Digital Checklist

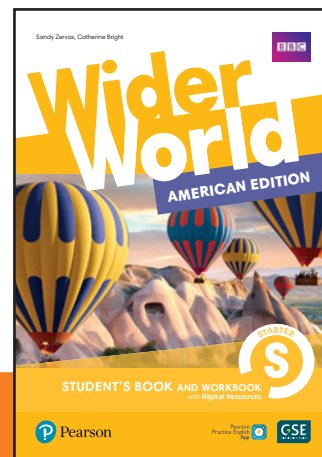
Presentation tool	Resources for teachers	Online practice	Resources for students	App
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓



Bob Hastings, Stuart McKinlay,
Sandy Zervas, Catherine Bright,
Suzanne Gaynor, Kathryn Alevizos

BBC

Developed in association
with BBC Studios and
BBC Learning English



Out of the classroom, into the world!

Anyone who has learned a new language will agree that it is often a challenging process. Learners are introduced to unfamiliar scenarios and struggle to practice their skills in an engaging, real life context.

That all changes with **Pearson and BBC Live Classes**, an international project which gives secondary teachers and learners around the globe the opportunity to become part of a unique learning experience.

Students from all over the world join a virtual class to experience the value of real communication in English. The benefits of taking part are far-reaching. Motivation improves, time can be designated to valuable language practice, and students get a taste of what it's like to communicate across cultures.

This global virtual classroom is the perfect place for communicative language instruction, proven to improve language acquisition.

Entering the wider world of language use improves young learners' communication skills and prepares them for a future where they have the confidence and strategies to communicate effectively.

Join our global learning community at
english.com/liveclasses

Michael Brand

Bringing students from around the world together virtually simulates a multicultural language-learning environment.

Michael Brand
Live Classes trainer

”

Choose Wider World AE if you want to:



Use modern, tailor-made American English content that will grow with your students

Provide exposure to authentic language through relevant, real-life content

Offer multiple interaction opportunities through engaging digital components

Guarantee reliable learning with thorough exam preparation based on *Assessment for Learning* principles

Enable your learners to participate in the global community of the 21st century

Focus

Second Edition

Feeling motivated is a great way to succeed

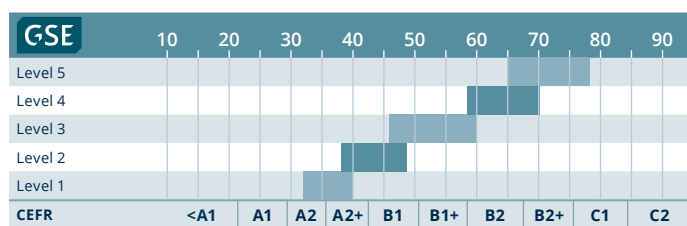
In upper secondary levels, teachers and students are planning for success in and outside the classroom, so motivation is important.

Focus Second Edition goes a step further, bringing the world into the classroom with high-quality videos from the BBC, purposeful online practice and new content that is right up to date in a package designed to inspire great outcomes.

Building on the foundations of the best-selling series for upper secondary students, **Focus Second Edition** offers proven methodology to support achievement in the language and exam skills students need to succeed in the 21st century.



Aligned to the Global Scale of English



Learn more about the Global Scale of English at english.com/gse

Components and ISBNs

Component	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4	Level 5
Student's Book	9781292301839	9781292301860	9781292301891	9781292301921	available in 2021
Student's Book w/Online Practice	9781292301846	9781292301877	9781292301907	9781292301938	available in 2021
Workbook	9781292233840	9781292233932	9781292234021	9781292234113	available in 2021
Teacher's Book	9781292301853	9781292301884	9781292301914	9781292301945	available in 2021
Class Audio CDs	9781292233772	9781292233864	9781292233956	9781292234045	available in 2021

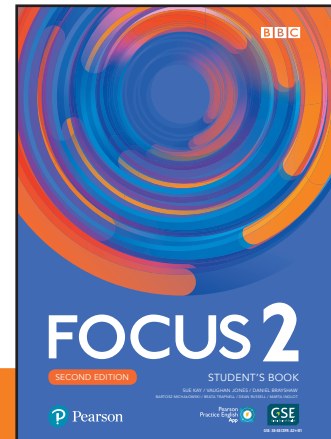
Digital Checklist

Presentation tool	Resources for teachers	Online practice	Gradebook	Resources for students	App
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Sue Kay,
Vaughan Jones,
Daniel Brayshaw



Developed in association
with BBC Studios and
BBC Learning English



You have to believe!

While we are sure that a reliable and flexible course will help you, it's this third characteristic that really counts. You have to believe.

You have to understand and assess the broad educational and methodological principles that underpin our materials and decide: are the ideas and the approach credible? Do they reflect your own views of how languages are learned?

We'd like to take this opportunity to summarize our thinking on this and explain what lies at the heart of **Focus Second Edition**. We can do this by grouping our thoughts under three words beginning with 'M': Motivation, Memory and Meaning.

Motivation is our starting point: students learn best when they are interested in the material. You need to organize the learning around things your students can relate to – things that are part of their life experience or things that they aspire to.

'Learning is remembering', or so the adage goes. Systematic recycling of new language is a core feature of **Focus Second Edition**, giving students plenty of opportunities to devote valuable time to new vocabulary, as well as learning a variety of ways of recording it.

Making learning meaningful to students is the approach to learning that we passionately believe in. Don't practice language for the sake of it. Language exists to make meanings, and our learning materials should reflect this.

These are some of the more important ideas that we hold dear. Over the years, they have influenced our teaching and our writing. Credibility = belief. We want you to believe in **Focus Second Edition**.

Sue Kay and Vaughan Jones

Don't practice language
for the sake of it.
Language exists to
make meanings, and
our learning materials
should reflect this.

Sue Kay and Vaughan Jones
Focus Second Edition authors

”

Choose Focus 2nd Edition if you want to:



Motivate your upper secondary students with authentic high quality video resources

Develop your students' vocabulary and overall language fluency

Enjoy teaching an easy-to-follow course with varied print and online resources

Provide focused exam skills training

High Note

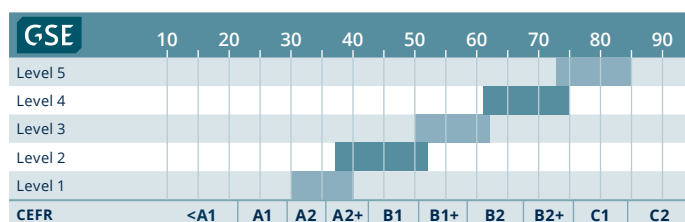
It's good to be ambitious

When upper secondary students are aiming for ambitious goals, they need a course that equips them with language and exam skills alongside the life and career competencies that are indispensable to succeed in their future lives.

High Note is an intensive five-level course with a *Life Skills Development Programme* at its core, bridging the gap between school life and young adulthood. Cultural and social content supports students learning to discuss ideas, whilst teachers can enjoy the flexibility of adapting a wide range of resources to match everyone's styles and goals.

 english.com/highnote

Aligned to the Global Scale of English



Learn more about the Global Scale of English at english.com/gse

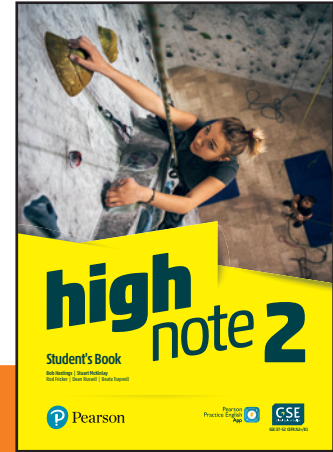
Components and ISBNs

Component	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4	Level 5
Student's Book	9781292300900	9781292300894	9781292300863	9781292300931	9781292300979
Student's Book w/Online Practice	9781292300917	9781292300962	9781292300870	9781292300948	9781292300986
Workbook	9781292209340	9781292209494	9781292209647	9781292209791	9781292209944
Teacher's Book	9781292300924	9781292300856	9781292300887	9781292300955	9781292300993
Class Audio CDs	9781292209227	9781292209371	9781292209524	9781292209678	9781292209821

Digital Checklist

Presentation tool	Resources for teachers	Online practice	Gradebook	Resources for students	App
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Daniel Brayshaw,
Lynda Edwards,
Bob Hastings,
Caroline Krantz,
Stuart McKinlay,
Catrin Elen Morris,
Rachael Roberts



How can we best prepare students for the world of work?

Education is not just about preparing students to succeed in specific subjects, but also about preparing them to contribute to society.

A key part of this is what is often called 'career skills', or those skills which will make our students valued employees and colleagues.

In these fast-changing times we cannot be sure exactly what kind of jobs and workplaces our students will find themselves in, but we can equip them with the kinds of skills and attributes that will enable them to succeed throughout their working lives.

In a situation where two equally well-qualified candidates are being considered for a job or role, it will be the candidate with the most developed workplace skills who is most likely to succeed.

Some of the most important career skills we can teach are:

- communication skills
- planning, organizing and prioritizing work
- leadership and the ability to work well as part of a team
- decision making and problem solving
- managing difficult or tricky conversations

As English teachers, we need to consider how the teaching of these skills can be integrated into our regular classroom routines, meaning that we are preparing our students in the fullest possible way for the challenges which lie ahead.

Rachael Roberts

Communication – the human connection – is key to personal and career success.

Paul J. Meyer
Personal Development Coach



Choose High Note if you want to:



Develop your students' life skills and career perspectives

Boost learners' overall fluency in English

Develop their skills to discuss ideas and participate in the global community

Enjoy flexibility of adapting a course content and resources for your teaching style and students' aspirational goals



Catherine Bright,
Jayne Croxford,
Graham Fruen,
Sandy Zervas

GoGetter

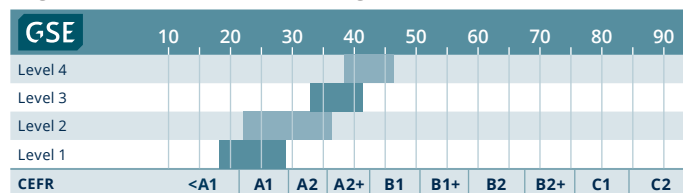
When teenagers need motivation, teachers need a hand

GoGetter provides multimedia resources, quirky grammar animations, and authentic BBC content that are fun as well as educational.

The course is designed to motivate young teenage learners to use their time well, achieving measurable progress and exam success.



Aligned to the Global Scale of English



Learn more about the Global Scale of English at english.com/gse

British English	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4
Students' Book	9781292179186	9781292179353	9781292179513	9781292179674
Students' Book w/ MyEnglishLab	9781292209982	9781292210018	9781292210049	9781292210070
Students' eBook Online Access Code	9781292179193	9781292179360	9781292179520	9781292179681
Students' MyEnglishLab & eBook Access Code	9781292179148	9781292179315	9781292179483	9781292179643
Workbook w/ Extra Online Practice PIN Code Pack	9781292210001	9781292210032	9781292210063	9781292210094
Teacher's Book w/ DVD-Rom	9781292209999	9781292210025	9781292210056	9781292210087
Teacher's MyEnglishLab & Extra Online Practice Access Code	9781292179247	9781292179414	9781292179575	9781292179735
Class Audio CDs	9781292179131	9781292179308	9781292179476	9781292179636
Test Book	9781292179254	9781292179421	9781292179582	9781292179742
ActiveTeach*	9781292179223	9781292179391	9781292179551	9781292179711

*At the time of publication, these components are compatible with Windows and up to and including Mac OS 10.14.

Students love watching videos, do you?

- ▶ Have you ever wondered about the benefits of using videos in class?
- ▶ Do you know how to plan and teach great lessons using video?
- ▶ Would you like to gain valuable knowledge and practical skills for your classroom?

Watch a video training series by Amanda Davies to find out how to teach grammar, communication or teach culture with **GoGetter** videos!

english.com/gogetter



Today!

Help your students learn English today!

Today! shapes learning around the individual, understanding that no two students are the same.

- Lessons feature kids in authentic situations, making English easier to understand, learning more enjoyable, and teaching more effective.
- The student's eText provides interactive activities, audio and video clips to extend learning outside the classroom.
- **Today!** grammar worksheets, available online as photocopiable resources, provide extra practice.

 english.com/todayenglish

British English	Starter level	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Student's Book	9781447901051	9781447901068	9781447901075	9781447901082
Student's Book w/ MyEnglishLab	9781447972105	9781447972044	9781447972068	9781447972082
Teacher's Book w/ eText for IWBs	9781447972112	9781447972051	9781447972075	9781447972099
Teacher's Book w/ DVD	9781292134956	9781292134925	9781292134932	9781292134949
Teacher's eText for IWB CD	9781447900993	9781447901006	9781447901013	9781447901105
Activity Book	9781447900832	9781447900849	9781447900856	9781447901150
Class Audio CDs	9781447900931	9781447900948	9781447900955	9781447901129
Student's MyEnglishLab and eText Access Card	9781447972013	9781447971870	9781447971917	9781447971955
Student's MyEnglishLab Access code	9781292181844	9781292181813	9781292181820	9781292181837



Erika Stiles,
David Todd,
Tamzin Thompson,
Sandy Zervas

Discover English

Discover English helps students discover the world

Discover English provides a solid grammar and lexical syllabus with the perfect mix of variety and challenge to motivate young learners.

- Plenty of opportunities are provided to help learners explore foreign countries and learn about different cultures.
- A variety of challenges, like designing computer games, breaking codes, and problem-solving, is key for students' cognitive and linguistic development.
- **Discover English** grammar worksheets, available online as photocopiable resources, provide extra pen-to-paper practice.

 english.com/discoverenglish

British English	Starter level	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Student's Book	9781405866521	9781405866279	9781405866378	9781405866446
Teacher's Book	9781405866552	9781405866316	9781405866408	9781405866477
Activity Book w/ CD-ROM	9781408209349	9781408209356	9781408209363	9781408209370
ActiveTeach*	9781408233801	9781408233771	9781408233788	9781408233795
Class Audio CD	9781405866583	9781405866347	9781405866439	9781405866507
Flashcards	9781405866545	9781405866309	–	–
Test Book	9781405866620	9781405866590	9781405866606	9781405866613



Judy Boyle,
Jayne Croxford,
Isabella Hearn

*At the time of publication, these components are compatible with Windows and up to and including Mac OS 10.14.



Brian Abbs,
Ingrid Freebairn

New Sky

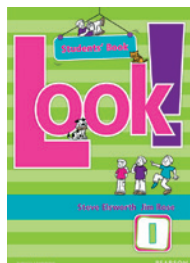
We need to open students' minds to new horizons

Students achieve goals and look forward to a new adventure every time they open their books. Cross-cultural and cross-curricular content opens students' minds and helps them achieve their goals.

- Covers different students' needs and mixed abilities.
- Complete testing package secures all assessment needs.
- Controlled teaching environment provides plenty of opportunities to motivate students and help them reach their full potential.

 english.com/newsky

British English	Starter level	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Student's Book	9781405874809	9781405874779	9781405874786	9781405874793
Activity Book w/ Multi-ROM	9781408206317	9781408206287	9781408206294	9781408206300
Teacher's Book w/ Test Master Multi-ROM	9781408205983	9781408205952	9781408205969	9781408205976
Class CD	9781405874687	9781405874656	9781405874663	9781405874670
Test Book	9781405874885	9781405874854	9781405874861	9781405874878
Life in Britain DVD (PAL)	9781405843935	9781405843935	–	–
Kirsty's Secret DVD (PAL)	–	–	9781405843942	–



Steve Elsworth,
Jim Rose

Look

Students are motivated by immediate progress

Look! is a clear and flexible course for classes with different levels of ability, capturing students' interest with content and topics relevant to their lives.

- Visual—the delightful Graphic Grammar Gang are on hand to show how grammar and vocabulary work, making lessons fun and truly memorable.
- Clear—the course is stronger and clearer because it is simple. The straightforward lessons spark interest and engage learners right from the start.
- Flexible—perfect for engaging, varied learning styles, for classes of different abilities and interests.
- Varied—culture, songs, projects, plays, and revision are all strong and regular features.

 english.com/look

British English	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Student's Book	9781405885669	9781405885751	9781405885843
Student's Book w/ LiveBook	9781408217962	9781408217986	9781408218006
Teacher's Book w/ LiveBook	9781408217979	9781408217993	9781408218013
Workbook	9781405885706	9781405885799	9781405885881
Test Book	9781405885683	9781405885775	9781405885867
Class CD	9781405885638	9781405885720	9781405885812

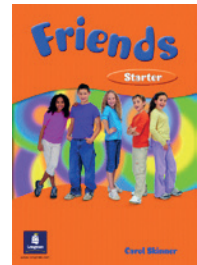
Friends

You'll never forget great Friends

Bursting with games, puzzles, and projects, **Friends** is the natural choice to develop skills and learning strategies. It makes learning English enjoyable and memorable for every student in the class.



British English	Starter level	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Student's Book	9780582306530	9780582306547	9780582306554	9780582816817
Teacher's Book	9780582306615	9780582306622	9780582306639	9780582816831
Activity Book	9780582306578	9780582306585	9780582306592	9780582816824
Class Audio CDs	9780582841673	9780582841680	9780582841697	9780582841703



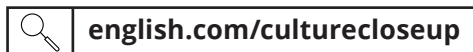
Carol Skinner,
Mariola Bogucka,
Liz Kilbey

Culture CLOSE-UP

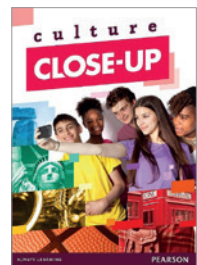
Students are curious about the world

English teaching videos that familiarize secondary students with British and American cultures. All the videos are accompanied with student worksheets to help teachers make the most of their time.

- The videos can be customized to support and encourage students with different levels of English.
- Each video is accompanied by alternative voiceovers and worksheets—easier and more challenging—to cater for different needs and abilities.
- The subtitles can be on or off to adjust the level of support to students' language proficiency.



British English	Level 1
Culture Close Up Online	9781447990413
Culture Close Up DVD	9781292108414





Olivia Johnston,
Nick Beare

Cosmic Kids

Students want to learn through exciting adventures

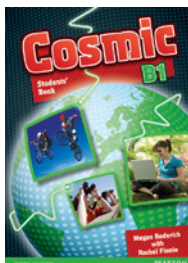
Cosmic Kids gives students real, integrated skills practice, with the extra emphasis on vocabulary and writing they need.

- Animated stories, interactive games, songs, blogs, plays, and projects motivate young learners.
- Skills are integrated within the English language teaching syllabus, while giving special attention to writing and grammar.
- Digital components fully engage young learners.



British English	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Student's Book & ActiveBook*	9781408258088	9781408258095	9781408258101
Workbook	9781408247525	9781408247532	9781408247549
Teacher's Book w/ ActiveTeach*	9781408258057	9781408258064	9781408258071
Grammar Book	9781408247310	9781408247327	9781408247334
Companion	9781408247228	9781408247235	9781408247242
Test Book	9781408247372	9781408247389	9781408247396

*At the time of publication, these components are compatible with Windows and up to and including Mac OS 10.14.



Megan Roderick,
Rachel Finnie,
Fiona Beddall,
Rod Fricker,
Suzanne Gaynor

Cosmic

Teenagers need solid exam preparation

Whether your students need solid exam preparation or they just need to be engaged, **Cosmic** offers a dynamic and bright approach to learning English.

- Preparation for multiple exams with systematic vocabulary development, plenty of grammar revision, testing and skills practice.
- Students learn about the issues that appeal to them.
- Technology-framed content with motivating interactive materials, such as educational games, blogs, and web search activities, supports students' progress and motivation to learn.



British English	Starter level	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Student's Book w/ ActiveBook*	9781408272800	9781408272817	9781408272824	9780582816817
Teacher's Book	9781408246450	9781408246566	9781408246696	
Workbook w/ Audio CD	9781408267509	9781408267578	9781408267608	
Workbook Teacher's Edition w/ Audio CD	9781408267530	9781408267561	9781408267653	
ActiveTeach*	9781408246405	9781408246535	9781408246665	
Class Audio CDs	9781408246412	9781408246542	9781408246672	
Use of English	–	9781408246603	9781408246726	
Use of English Teacher's Guide	–	9781408246597	9781408246733	
Grammar Book	9781408246436	–	–	
Grammar Teacher's Guide	9781408246429	–	–	9780582816831
Test Book	9781408246467	9781408246573	9781408246702	9780582816824
Test Book Teacher's Guide	9781408246474	9781408246580	9781408246719	9780582841703

*At the time of publication, these components are compatible with Windows and up to and including Mac OS 10.14.

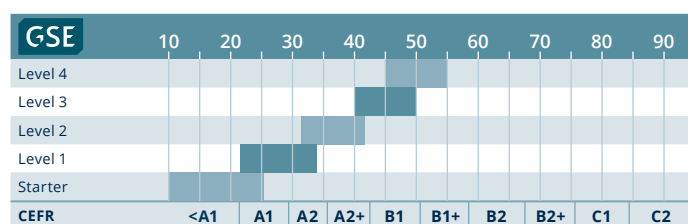
Teenagers are just one step away from their future

Wider World expands the horizons of teenage language learners, bringing them insights into how English is used in the world – and how they can use it themselves – in authentic contexts relevant to their experience and their future goals.

Skills for the 21st century learner are at the core of **Wider World**, with its unique combination of authentic BBC videos, best-in-class digital resources and reliable language tasks to prepare Secondary students for exam success and life beyond.

 english.com/widerworld

Aligned to the Global Scale of English



Learn more about the Global Scale of English at english.com/gse

British English	Starter Level	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4
Student's Book	9781292107455	9781292106465	9781292106700	9781292106946	9781292107189
Workbook w/ Extra Online Homework	9781292178837	9781292178684	9781292178721	9781292178769	9781292178806
Students' Book w/ MyEnglishLab & Extra Online Homework	9781292178813	9781292178851	9781292178691	9781292178738	9781292178776
Students' eBook access card	9781292107332	9781292106335	9781292106588	9781292106823	9781292107066
Students' eBook w/ MyEnglishLab Students' access card & Extra Online Homework	9781292107394	9781292106403	9781292106649	9781292106885	9781292107127
Teacher's Book w/ DVD-ROM	9781292178820	9781292178868	9781292178707	9781292178745	9781292178783
Teacher's Resource Book	9781292107431	9781292106441	9781292106687	9781292106922	9781292107165
Class Audio CDs	9781292107295	9781292106298	9781292106540	9781292106786	9781292107028
ActiveTeach*	9781292107349	9781292106359	9781292106595	9781292106830	9781292107073

*At the time of publication, these components are compatible with Windows and up to and including Mac OS 10.14.



Bob Hastings,
Stuart McKinlay,
Sandy Zervas,
Catherine Bright,
Suzanne Gaynor,
Kathryn Alevizos

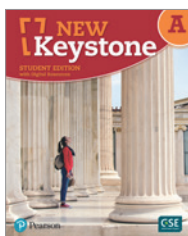


Developed in
association with
BBC Studios and
BBC Learning English

Bringing together the very best
in media and education

Wider
World





Anna Uhi Chamot

3rd Edition

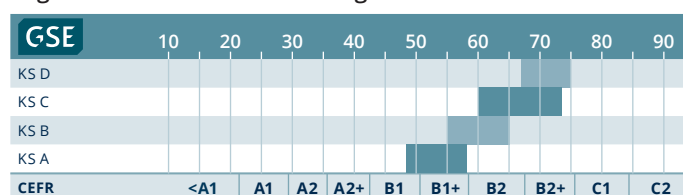
New Keystone

Transferable skills are key to academic success

New Keystone is a new edition of the highly successful reading and language development program. It offers scaffolded, sustained instruction combined with an explicit focus on language development. This proven approach accelerates language acquisition, literacy, and transferable academic skills simultaneously. Academic rigor is assured through alignment to the Common Core State Standards.

 english.com/keystone

Aligned to the Global Scale of English



Learn more about the Global Scale of English at english.com/gse

American English	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4
Student Edition with Digital Resources	9780135232743	9780135232767	9780135232774	9780135232781
Workbook	9780135233771	9780135233788	9780135233795	9780135233801
Teacher's Edition with Digital Resources	9780135233818	9780135233849	9780135233825	9780135233764
Teacher's Resource Book	9780135237526	9780135237519	9780135237502	9780135237496
Assessment	9780135237724	9780135237717	9780135237694	9780135237687
Reader's Companion	9780135237670	9780135237663	9780135237755	9780135237748

“

Many of the reading strategies found in *New Keystone* have broader applications and can be used as learning strategies for listening, speaking, writing, and remembering both vocabulary and content information.

”

Anna Uhi Chamot

New Keystone author

New Challenges

Meeting a challenge can be fun and satisfying

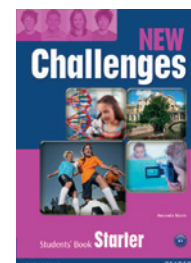
Help your students build confidence, creativity, and high performance with the **New Challenges** course.

- Supports students to acquire social awareness, reinforces positive values, and systematically develops language skills to make the teenage learners become confident citizens of the world.
- Clear grammar and vocabulary, with plenty of practice, develop students' spoken and written language.
- Challenging activities with interesting topics help students build their confidence. Wealth of resources engage and motivate teenage learners

 english.com/newchallenges

British English	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4	Level 5
Student's Book	9781408258354	9781408258361	9781408258378	9781408258385	9781408258392
Teacher's Book	9781408258453	9781408258460	9781408258477	9781408258484	9781408258491
Teacher's Book w/ Multi-ROM	–	9781408288900	9781408288917	9781408298428	–
Workbook w/ Audio CD	9781408298480	9781408284421	9781408286135	9781408298435	9781408298466
ActiveTeach*	9781408258552	9781408258569	9781408258583	9781408258576	9781408258590
Class CDs	9781408258507	9781408258514	9781408258521	9781408258538	9781408258545

*At the time of publication, these components are compatible with Windows and up to and including Mac OS 10.14.



Michael Harris, Anna Sikorzyńska, Amanda Harris, David Mower, Lindsay White

2nd Edition

Live Beat

Students learn better when they are exposed to real-life content

Live Beat keeps teenage students motivated and focused to learn. It engages them by a rich selection of multimedia, with over 130 videos and animations integrated into the course.

 english.com/live-beat

Aligned to the Global Scale of English

GSE	10	20	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	
Level 4										
Level 3										
Level 2										
Level 1										
CEFR	<A1	A1	A2	A2+	B1	B1+	B2	B2+	C1	C2

Learn more about the Global Scale of English at english.com/gse

British English	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4
Student's Book	9781447952688	9781447952800	9781447952930	9781447953067
Student's Book w/ MyEnglishLab	9781447981046	9781447981053	9781447981060	9781447981077
Student's eText Access Card	9781447952602	9781447981053	9781447952862	9781447952992
Student's eText & MyEnglishLab Access Card	9781447952619	9781447952749	9781447952879	9781447953005
Workbook	9781447952626	9781447952756	9781447952886	9781447953012
Teacher's Book	9781447952701	9781447952824	9781447952954	9781447953081
Class Audio CDs	9781447952589	9781447952718	9781447952848	9781447952978
eText CD-ROM	9781447981374	9781447981381	9781447981398	9781447981404
eText Student's Online Access Code	9781447981190	9781447981244	9781447981299	9781447981343
eText Teacher's Online Access Code	9781447952640	9781447952770	9781447952909	9781447953036
Flexi A	9781292101927	9781292101941	9781292101965	9781292101989
Flexi B	9781292101934	9781292101958	9781292101972	9781292101996

For **Upbeat**, please contact your local Pearson Representative.



Ingrid Freebairn, Jonathan Bygrave, Judy Copage, Olivia Johnston, Sarah Curtis

2nd Edition



Carolyn Barraclough,
Jayne Wildman,
Katherine Stannett,
Fiona Beddall

Next Move

Your students are ready for the Next Move

Following a guided path in 21st century learning, this course thoroughly prepares teenage students to make their next move—inspiring them to reach for new heights.

- Caters for mixed-ability classes with graded exercises to assess how individual students are progressing and support them in the right way.
- Project tasks stimulate and motivate the high achievers.
- A guided inductive approach to grammar develops students' learning skills such as identifying grammar patterns and formulating grammar rules.
- Carefully structured, multilevel approach.



British English	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4
Student's Book	9781408293614	9781408293621	9781408293638	9781408293645
Student's Book w/ MyEnglishLab	9781447943556	9781447943587	9781447943617	9781447943648
Teacher's Book w/ Multi-ROM	9781447943563	9781447943594	9781447943624	9781447943655
Workbook w/ MP3	9781447943570	9781447943600	9781447943631	9781447943662
ActiveTeach*	9781408293775	9781408293782	9781408293799	9781408293805
Class Audio CDs	9781408293539	9781408293546	9781408293591	9781408293607
Student's eText Access Card	9781447972716	9781447972754	9781447972792	9781447972839
Student's eText w/ MyEnglishLab Access Card	9781447972723	9781447972761	9781447972808	9781447972846

*At the time of publication, these components are compatible with Windows and up to and including Mac OS 10.14.



Carolyn Barraclough,
Jayne Wildman,
Katherine Stannett,
Fiona Beddall
American English
Consultant:
Cara Norris-Ramirez

Move It!

Help students move to blended solutions

Move It! is an American English course based on the successful formula of **Next Move**. The complete print and digital learning package offers multiple options for dynamic, personalized classes that motivate today's 21st century teenagers, whatever their learning styles are.



American English	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4
Student's Book	9781447982685	9781447982869	9781447983040	9781447983224
Student's Book w/ MyEnglishLab	9781447983330	9781447983361	9781447983392	9781447983422
Teacher's Book w/ Multi-ROM	9781447983347	9781447983378	9781447983408	9781447983439
Workbook w/ MP3	9781447983354	9781447983385	9781447983415	9781447983446
Flexi A w/ Workbook MP3	9781292104942	9781292104966	9781292104980	9781292105000
Flexi B w/ Workbook MP3	9781292104959	9781292104973	9781292104997	9781292105017
Teacher's eText for IWB	9781447982593	9781447982777	9781447982951	9781447983132
Class Audio CD	9781447982555	9781447982739	9781447982913	9781447983095
Student's eText Access Card	9781447982616	9781447982838	9781447982975	9781447983156
Student's eText w/ MyEnglishLab Access Card	9781447982579	9781447982852	9781447982937	9781447983118

Hey There!

Keep students engaged

Keep students constantly engaged through real-life English experiences with the flexible course that caters for mixed ability. If you're looking for a course that actively assesses and monitors progress then **Hey There!** is the one for you.

 english.com/heythere

American English	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4
Student's Book	9780131358300	9780136042891	9780138138141	9780136043157
Teacher's Edition w/ CD-ROM & Poster	9780138137939	9780136042938	9780138138158	9780136043195
Workbook w/ Audio CD	9780136043232	9780136042945	9780138138202	9780136043201
CD-ROM	9780136043218	9780136042921	9780138138196	9780136043188
Class Audio CD	9780135003350	9780136042914	9780138138189	9780136043171
What's Up DVD w/ Teacher's Notes & Worksheets	–	–	9780136043881	9780136043881



José Luis Morales,
Cathy Myers, Didi
Lynam

Postcards

Students learn English for motivation and fun

Travel through magazine-like pages, engaging storylines, dialogs, and real-life characters, to motivate students and make learning fun. Consistent scaffolding, extensive practice, and ongoing recycling guide students along their journey.

 english.com/postcards

American English	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4
Student's Book, CD, Audio	9780138150433	9780138150457	9780136064398	9780136064060
Student's Book Split A	9780132442893	9780132442916	9780137006663	–
Student's Book Split B	9780132442909	9780132442572	9780137006410	–
Teacher's Edition	9780132305372	9780132305389	9780132305044	9780132305051
Teacher's Edition Split A	9780136133469	9780136133483	9780136133513	–
Teacher's Edition Split B	9780136133476	9780136133506	9780136133452	–
Audio CD	9780132305495	9780132305501	9780132305518	9780132305525
Language Booster	9780132305105	9780132305112	9780132305129	9780132305488
Posters	9780131580572	9780131580589	9780131580602	9780131580558
Test Generator	9780132305068	9780136151340	9780136151357	9780136151333
DVD	9780132305532	9780132305532	9780132305549	9780132305549
Placement Test (for the course)	9780132305556	–	–	–



Brian Abbs,
Ingrid Freebairn,
Chris Barker

2nd Edition




Kathryn Alevizos,
Carolyn Barraclough,
Fiona Beddall,
Elaine Boyd,
Sheila Dignen,
Lynda Edwards,
Suzanne Gaynor,
Amanda Maris,
Megan Roderick,
Clare Walsh,
Lindsay Warwick

2nd Edition

Gold Experience 2nd Edition

Preparing for exams prepares students for life

Gold Experience 2nd edition helps prepare teen students for the Cambridge English Qualifications. Now with new content and improved design, the course provides the perfect balance between preparing students for exams while building their language and real-world skills. With new digital tools to make it easier to teach and learn from, **Gold Experience** now takes teen students gradually from A1 up to C1 level.

 english.com/goldexperience2e

Components	A1	A2	A2+	B1	B1+	B2	B2+	C1
Student's Book	9781292194141	9781292194271	9781292194400	9781292194530	9781292194660	9781292194790	9781292194929	9781292195056
Student's Book w/ Online Practice	9781292237237	9781292237244	9781292237251	9781292237305	9781292237268	9781292237275	9781292237282	9781292237299
Student's eBook online access code	9781292243160	9781292243177	9781292243184	9781292243191	9781292243207	9781292243146	9780433020486	9781292243153
Student's eBook w/ Online Practice access code	9781292194172	9781292194301	9781292194431	9781292194561	9781292194691	9781292194820	9781292194950	9781292195087
Student's Online Practice access code	9781292194189	9781292194318	9781292194448	9781292194578	9781292194707	9781292194837	9781292194967	9781292195094
Workbook	9781292194257	9781292194387	9781292194516	9781292194646	9781292194776	9781292194905	9781292195032	9781292195162
Teacher's Book w/ Online Practice, Teacher's Resources & Presentation Tool	9781292239743	9781292239750	9781292239774	9781292239798	9781292239811	9781292239828	9781292239835	9781292239842
Teacher's Online Practice, Teacher's Resources & Presentation Tool access code	9781292194240	9781292194370	9781292194509	9781292194639	9781292194769	9781292194899	9781292195025	9781292195155
Teacher's Resource Book	9781292194226	9781292194356	9781292194486	9781292194615	9781292194745	9781292194875	9781292195001	9781292195131
Class Audio CDs	9781292194134	9781292194264	9781292194394	9781292194523	9781292194653	9781292194783	9781292194912	9781292195049

For Global Scale of English chart go to page 96



Kathryn Alevizos,
Rose Aravanis,
Carolyn Barraclough,
Lynda Edwards,
Suzanne Gaynor,
Megan Roderick,
Mary Stephens

1st Edition

For teacher's access to MyEnglishLab or Online Resource Material, please contact your local Pearson representative.

Gold Experience 1st Edition

Prepare students for the Cambridge English and school exams

This fast-paced course engages and motivates teenagers with its wide variety of interesting age-appropriate contemporary topics, such as the internet, social media, television, and magazines, as well as content-rich CLIL topics.

- Authentic TV clips and vlogs take learning English and exam preparation to the next level.
- MyEnglishLab gives students extra practice, instantly grades and gives them feedback.

 english.com/goldexperience

British English	A1	A2	B1	B1+	B2
Student's Book w/ Multi-ROM	9781447961888	9781447961918	9781447961925	9781447961949	9781447961963
Student's Book w/ Multi-ROM & MyEnglishLab	9781447961895	9781447961901	9781447961932	9781447961956	9781447961970
Workbook (all skills)	9781292159454	9781292159461	9781292159478	9781292159485	9781292159492
Grammar & Vocabulary Workbook	9781447913870	9781447913894	9781447913931	9781447913917	9781447913955
Student's eText Access card	9781447973942	9781447973959	9781447973966	9781447973973	9781447973980
Student's eText w/ MyEnglishLab Access card	9781447978893	9781447978909	9781447978916	9781447978923	9781447978930
ActiveTeach*	9781292113920	9781292113937	9781292113944	9781292113951	9781292113968
Teacher's eText for IWB	Online	Online	Online	Online	Online
Teacher's eText Disc for IWB	9781447919544	9781447919551	9781447919568	9781447919575	9781447919582
Teacher's Online Resource Material w/ Audio	9781447913818	9781447913856	9781447913825	9781447913832	9781447913849
Teacher's Book	9781447973669	9781447973683	9781447973706	9781447973720	9781447973744
Exam practice—by Practice Tests Plus	-	9781292148373	9781292148380	-	9781292148366
Exam practice—Teacher's Answer Keys	-	9781292148397	9781292148397	-	9781292148397
Class Audio CDs	9781447973652	9781447973676	9781447973690	9781447973713	9781447973737
Gold Experience online skills work	english.com/goldxp				

*At the time of publication, these components are compatible with Windows and up to and including Mac OS 10.14.



Sue Kay,
Vaughan Jones

1st Edition

There's a lot going on in students' lives

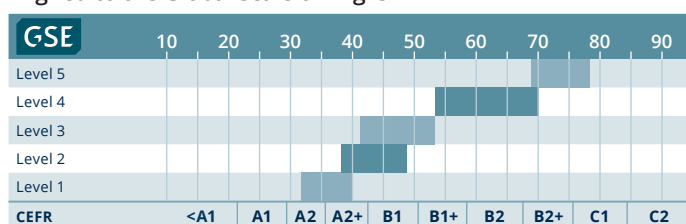
With so many different requirements, expectations, and goals, students in upper secondary need help to focus on what's important.

Focus has been designed to help students progress with their English and succeed both in exams and in life. Rich, varied content motivates older teenagers, whilst a clear structure keeps them on task, with an integrated exam preparation path.

The **Focus** methodology is built around the 3Ms - Motivation, Memory, and Meaning. It is a great recipe for effective learning and effective teaching, created by a top-of-the-class author team - Sue Kay and Vaughan Jones.



Aligned to the Global Scale of English



Learn more about the Global Scale of English at english.com/gse

British English	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4	Level 5
Student's Book	9781447997672	9781447997887	9781447998099	9781447998310	9781447998532
Student's Book & MyEnglishLab Pack	9781292110035	9781292110059	9781292110073	9781292110097	9781292110110
Student's MyEnglishLab Access Card	9781447997641	9781447997856	9781447998068	9781447998273	9781447998501
Teacher's Book & Multi-ROM	9781292110042	9781292110066	9781292110080	9781292110103	9781292110127
Workbook	9781447997757	9781447997962	9781447998174	9781447998396	9781447998617
ActiveTeach*	9781447997719	9781447997924	9781447998136	9781447998358	9781447998570
Class Audio CDs	9781447997559	9781447997764	9781447997979	9781447998181	9781447998402

American English	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4
Student's Book	9781292123967	9781292124117	9781292124261	9781292124414
Student's Book & MyEnglishLab	9781292129891	9781292129914	9781292129976	9781292129945
Teacher's ActiveTeach*	9781292123981	9781292124131	9781292124285	9781292124438
Teacher's Book & Multi-ROM	9781292129907	9781292129921	9781292129938	9781292129952
Workbook	9781292124049	9781292124193	9781292124346	9781292124490
Class CDs	9781292123905	9781292124056	9781292124209	9781292124353

Focus Exam Practice Booklets

Cambridge English	Key for Schools	Preliminary	First
	9781292121123	9781292121147	9781292121161

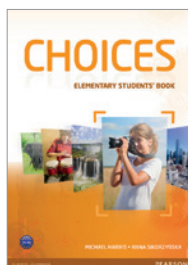
Pearson Tests of English General	Level 1 (A2)	Level 2 (B1)	Level 3 (B2)	Level 4 (C1)
	9781292148878	9781292148885	9781292148892	9781292148908
Teacher's Answer key	Contact your local Sales Representative			

*At the time of publication, these components are compatible with Windows and up to and including Mac OS 10.14.

Focus – ELTons Finalist 2017

Focus is a finalist in the *Excellence in Course Innovation* category of the prestigious British Council ELTons Awards. The course has been recognised for the Word Store component, which is a print innovation that embeds vocabulary practice into each lesson. It serves as a reference point and enables learners to create a personal vocabulary record as they work through each unit of the book.





Michael Harris,
Anna Sikorzyńska

Choices

Teenagers love making choices on their own

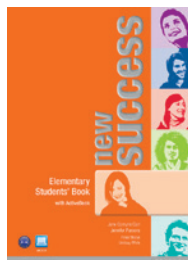
Teenage students often need freedom to make decisions about how and what they want to learn. **Choices** gives teachers the flexibility to choose between different tasks within the core English learning skills and adjust the course to their students' individual needs. It fits perfectly to the expectations of older teenagers as they can take control over their knowledge and skills development.

- Provides tasks that encourage students to take control over their knowledge and skills development.
- Engages teenagers with favorite topics, such as video games and parties or authentic BBC and Channel 4 clips, like the talented Jamie Oliver.
- A digital toolkit helps teachers and learners stay ahead of the game.



British English	Elementary	Pre-intermediate	Intermediate	Upper Intermediate
Student's Book	9781408242025	9781408242049	9781408242032	9781408242056
Student's Book w/ MyEnglishLab	9781447928812	9781447905660	9781447905653	9781447928829
Teacher's Book w/ Multi-ROM	9781447901648	9781408289792	9781408293172	9781447901662
Workbook w/ Audio CD	9781447901655	9781408296196	9781408296158	9781447901679
ActiveTeach*	9781408242292	9781408242315	9781408242308	9781408242322
Class Audio CDs	9781408242445	9781408242469	9781408242452	9781408242476
eText for Students	9781447954583	9781447954606	9781447954590	9781447954613
eText & MyEnglishLab Access Card	9781447981503	9781447981527	9781447981541	9781447981565

*At the time of publication, these components are compatible with Windows and up to and including Mac OS 10.14.



Bob Hastings,
Stuart McKinlay,
Jane Comyns-Carr,
Jennifer Parson

2nd Edition

New Success

Learners need to be motivated to be successful

New Success is a popular course with rigorous academic materials and strong exam-focused content.

- Keeps students engaged through fun and personalized learning activities.
- Helps students develop vocabulary and grammar and then use them naturally.
- Builds up learner autonomy through self-assessment, self-correction, and self-training exercises.



British English	Elementary	Pre-intermediate	Intermediate	Upper Intermediate
Student's Book w/ ActiveBook*	9781408271506	9781408271513	9781408297100	9781408297155
Teacher's Book w/ DVD-ROM	9781408297087	9781408297131	9781408297117	9781408297162
Workbook w/ Audio CD	9781408297094	9781408297148	9781408297124	9781408297179
ActiveTeach*	9781408249017	9781408249260	9781408249147	9781408249383
Class CDs	9781408249024	9781408249277	9781408249154	9781408249406

*At the time of publication, these components are compatible with Windows and up to and including Mac OS 10.14.

Real Life



Peter Moor, Sarah
Cunningham, Maartyn
Hobbs, Julia Keddle,
Jonathan Bygrave

Students learn English for the real life

Real Life brings English to life, making learning enjoyable and achievable through practical tasks and evocative topics.

- Teen appeal in texts, topics, real language, and design.
- Manageable exam preparation, with special focus on writing and speaking.
- Systematic skills development with special emphasis on functional and transactional language.
- Achievable grammar syllabus and practice.
- Vocabulary development by topic supports mixed-level classes.

 english.com/reallife

British English	Elementary	Pre intermediate	Intermediate	Upper Intermediate	Advanced
Student's Book	9781405897044	9781405897068	9781405897051	9781405897075	9781405897037
Teacher's Handbook	9781405897143	9781405897167	9781405897150	9781405897174	9781405897136
Workbook w/ Multi-ROM	9781408235133	9781408235157	9781408239469	9781408239483	9781408239445
ActiveTeach*	9781405897426	9781405897440	9781405897433	9781405897457	9781405897419
Test Book w/ CD-ROM	9781408243022	9781408243046	9781408243039	9781408243053	9781408243060
Class Audio CDs	9781405897297	9781405897310	9781405897303	9781405897327	9781405897280
Real Time DVD	9781405897341	9781405897365	9781405897358	9781405897372	9781405897334

*At the time of publication, these components are compatible with Windows and up to and including Mac OS 10.14.

This is an approximation of the CEFR range per level for our products.

CEFR	<A1	A1	A2	A2+	B1	B1+	B2	B2+	C1	C2	P.
Roadmap* New levels											62
StartUp* New levels											64
Speakout*											66
Top Notch & Summit*											68
NorthStar*											70
American Speakout*											72
New Language Leader*											73
New Total English											73
Cutting Edge*											74
English in Common*											75
Pearson English Interactive 2.0*											76
Side by Side Extra / Side by Side Plus*											77

*You can find specific GSE level information for this product on the relevant product page.

LEVEL KEY

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

General English



Let's support our learners in meeting their needs

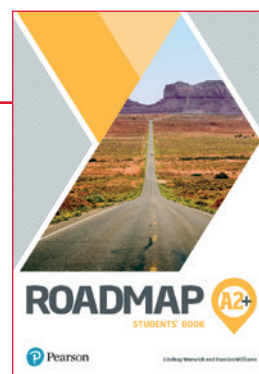
Contemporary adult learners require new approaches and materials that address new needs in their social, professional, and academic English. At Pearson we conduct research with teachers and learners to make sure that our courses meet those needs.

New levels

Roadmap

The right route for every learner

The dual track approach – developing reading, writing and listening alongside speaking, gives you the flexibility you need to teach each class how you want. The focus on developing sub-skills ensures that you are teaching not just practicing these skills.



See p.62–63

New levels

StartUp

A new way of learning

StartUp helps your students develop the spoken and written language they need to communicate in their personal, academic, and work lives. In each lesson, you help students build the collaborative and critical thinking skills so essential for success in the 21st century.



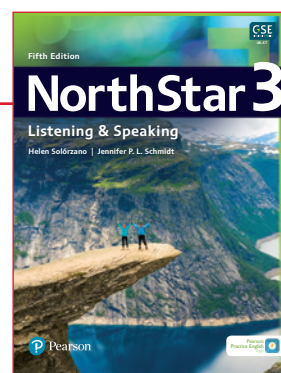
See p.64–65

New edition

NorthStar

Preparing for tomorrow's challenges

NorthStar prepares learners for academic study and their future work lives. The new edition brings up-to-date content, note-taking and presentation instruction, and access to audio, video and practice on a mobile app.



See p.70–71

“

Everyone is motivated about something and that motivation can be translated to the classroom.

”

Dr Ken Beatty,

Author and TESOL professor
Montreal



Check out...

Roadmap (British English) p.62–63 and **StartUp** (American English) p.64–65 provide fresh, flexible options to meet the mixed ability challenge

Having clear goals is essential

Learners have goals and those goals can change. Researchers and teachers have known for decades that goals are vitally important motivations in education in general and language learning in particular.



The Global Scale of English learning objectives provide a tool to understand learners' needs, pinpoint what they know and what they don't, and personalize learning and teaching to their goals.

Monitor progress with our assessment programs

Assessment

Motivate adult learners to reach milestones during their language courses. Whether it is to place them initially in a course level, measure progress, or certify their skills, teachers can help adult learners stay on track to achieve their goals.

Recommended Tests

To place: **Placement** | p.110

To benchmark: **Versant** | p.111

To certify: **PTE General** | p.114

Roadmap

The right route for every learner

Roadmap is practical and communicative, and gets students talking with topics and tasks relevant to their world.

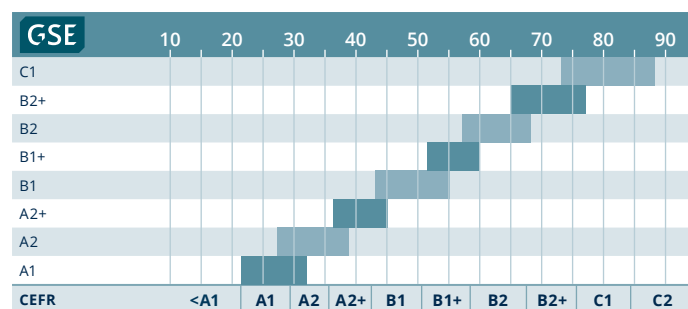
Each lesson starts with a communicative goal, then builds the language and skills to achieve it.

The unique twin-track approach allows you to adapt the material to your learners' needs and teach the language and skills they need to progress. So, in the fast-track route, every class covers essential language and speaking skills, while the extended route adds in-depth skills training in reading, writing and listening.

Comprehensive teacher support makes lessons easy to organize and fun to teach, however much time you have to prepare

 english.com/roadmap

Aligned to the Global Scale of English



Learn more about the Global Scale of English at english.com/gse

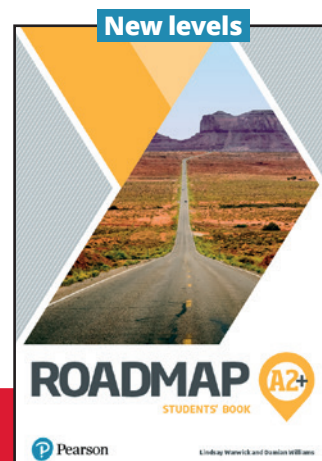
Components and ISBNs

British English	A1 in 2021	A2	A2+	B1	B1+	B2	B2+	C1 in 2021
Students' Book w/ digital resources & mobile app	9781292227672	9781292227818	9781292227955	9781292228099	9781292228235	9781292228372	9781292228518	9781292228655
Students' Book w/ online practice, digital resources & mobile app	9781292227194	9781292227193	9781292227188	9781292227189	9781292227190	9781292227191	9781292227192	9781292227195
Workbook w/ key & online audio	9781292227733	9781292227870	9781292228013	9781292228150	9781292228297	9781292228433	9781292228570	9781292228716
Students' online practice Access Code	Online	Online	Online	Online	Online	Online	Online	Online
Teacher's Book w/ digital resources, assessment package & presentation tool	9781292227726	9781292227863	9781292228006	9781292228143	9781292228280	9781292228426	9781292228563	9781292228709

Digital Checklist

Presentation tool	Resources for teachers	Online practice	Gradebook	Resources for students	App
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Monica Berlis,
Jonathan Bygrave,
Jeremy Day,
Hugh Dellar,
Heather Jones,
Amanda Maris,
Graham Skeritt,
Andrew Walkley,
Lindsay Warwick,
Damian Williams



Teaching sub-skills, not just practicing them...

Language is generally divided into two main areas: language systems (grammar, lexis, phonology and discourse) and language skills (listening, speaking, reading and writing). The latter of these can be further divided into sub-skills. These are things we do in our first language usually as subconscious processes

For example, if we're listening to an airport announcement, we'll selectively listen out for keywords and numbers related to our flight (destination, time, flight number, gate, etc.), a sub-skill known as scanning.

If we're reading a summary of a talk in a conference programme, we'll skim over the description to get a general idea of what it's about. Likewise, we know how to interrupt a conversation politely to join in.

These sub-skills are things we generally take for granted in our first language. However,

when learning another language, it's easy to become overly focused on understanding all the language or using the right words and phrases. As a result, these sub-skills often get overlooked.

To truly develop these skills and sub-skills with our learners, we need to teach specific strategies to help them develop. By focusing on teaching strategies, skills and sub-skills, we can help our students become more confident and proficient language learners.

Damian Williams

Roadmap is a journey and the final destination is fluent speaking and confidence.

Damian Williams,
Roadmap author

”

Choose Roadmap if you want to:



Enable learners to make fast, measurable progress with a syllabus built on GSE learning objectives

Tailor instruction with the unique twin-track approach

Actively develop skills and teach sub-skills, rather than just practice them

Teach with effective materials that are clear and easy to use

Get students practicing out of class on the mobile app

StartUp

21st century students have a new way of learning

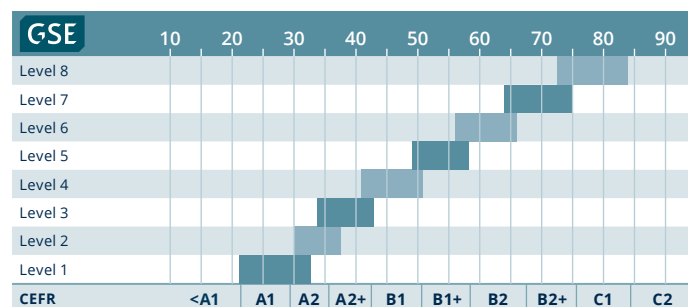
Today's learners are used to getting the content they need fast, on the go and through different media.

StartUp allows you to teach your students in ways that work for them, with videos, grammar and pronunciation coaches and high-interest talks. Opportunities to adapt to each student's needs mean you can focus on different skills, use presentation tools or try flipped learning to maximize class time.

And students can access learning anytime, anywhere in the app.



Aligned to the Global Scale of English



Learn more about the Global Scale of English at english.com/gse

Components and ISBNs

American English	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4	Level 5	Level 6	Level 7	Level 8
Student Book w/ mobile app	9780134684130	9780134684154	9780134684161	9780134684178	9780134684192	9780134684208	9780134684215	9780134684239
Student Book w/ mobile app & MyEnglishLab	9780135178461	9780135178454	9780135178447	9780135178430	9780135178423	9780135178416	9780135178409	9780135178393
Workbook	9780135177518	9780135177501	9780135177495	9780135177488	9780135177471	9780135177655	9780135177631	9780135177624
Teacher's Edition	9780135181386	9780135181362	9780135181348	9780135181379	9780135181331	9780135181324	9780135180822	9780135180815
ActiveTeach* (available with teacher resources)	Online	Online	Online	Online	Online	Online	Online	Online
Student Book w/ mobile app & MyEnglishLab – Split A	9780136177036	9780136200178	9780136200161	9780136200031	9780136199809	9780136413028	9780136633006	9780136633099
Student Book w/ mobile app & MyEnglishLab – Split B	9780136177036	9780136199922	9780136200048	9780136200024	9780136413127	9780136413004	9780136633044	9780136633105
Student Book w/ mobile app & Workbook – Split A	9780136177104	9780136199915	9780136200130	9780136199878	9780136413257	9780136413226	9780136633136	9780136632979
Student Book w/ mobile app & Workbook – Split B	9780136199946	9780136200086	9780136199960	9780136199816	9780136412960	9780136413110	9780136633051	9780136633013

*At the time of publication, these components are compatible with Windows and up to and including Mac OS 10.14.

Digital Checklist

Presentation tool	Resources for teachers	Test generator	Online practice	Gradebook	Resources for students	App
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Series Consultant:
Dr Ken Beatty



New challenges, new solutions

Contemporary learners require new approaches and materials that address new needs in their social, professional, and academic English.

New teaching approaches include being able to adjust lessons and tasks to work with more able and less able learners. New materials with a more engaging approach extend classroom instruction. The innovation of phone-based instruction complements classroom instruction.

And through all this, the major focus remains reading, writing, listening, and speaking. Developing sub-skills is crucial, such as active listening skills, and pronunciation skills for speaking, critical thinking for reading, and organizational skills for writing. These new sub-skills recognize the new challenges facing students.

Genres have moved far beyond paragraphs, essays, and reports. Today's students are reading and writing emails, blogs, and presentations. In terms of listening and speaking, they need new skills around understanding and explaining data, participating in seminars, and delivering persuasive presentations.

But among the greatest skills students need today are lifelong learning skills. And even though there is seldom enough time to teach the language, today's students need to develop these skills, such as self assessing their own abilities, researching ways to improve, and deepening their critical thinking skills.

Dr Ken Beatty

Contemporary learners require new approaches and materials that address new needs.

Dr Ken Beatty,
StartUp series consultant

”

Choose StartUp if you want to:



Use video and real life situations to motivate your learners

Extend practice with the mobile app

Personalize classes with a flexible structure and a wealth of support materials

Build students' collaborative and critical thinking skills for life, work and study in English

Make the most of your course with *Teach with...* training videos

Speakout

2nd Edition

The best place to learn a language is in the real world

Speakout brings authentic language and real-world tasks into your classroom.

Trusted around the world, **Speakout** trains learners to communicate naturally in English, using authentic videos and texts from the BBC. **Speakout** helps students across the intermediate plateau, and onto an advanced level at a realistic pace.

 english.com/speakout

Aligned to the Global Scale of English

GSE	10	20	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	
Advanced Plus										
Advanced										
Upper Intermediate										
Intermediate Plus										
Intermediate										
Pre-intermediate										
Elementary										
Starter										
CEFR	<A1	A1	A2	A2+	B1	B1+	B2	B2+	C1	C2

Learn more about the Global Scale of English at english.com/gse

Components and ISBNs

British English	Starter	Elementary	Pre-intermediate	Intermediate	Intermediate Plus	Upper Intermediate	Advanced	Advanced Plus
Student's Book w/ DVD	9781292115986	9781292115924	9781292115979	9781292115948	9781292241531	9781292116013	9781292115900	9781292241500
Student's Book w/ MyEnglishLab	9781292115993	9781292115931	9781292115962	9781292115955	9781292241548	9781292116006	9781292115917	9781292241517
Workbook w/ Key	9781447977070	9781447976769	9781447976974	9781447976868	9781292212425	9781447977186	9781447976660	9781292212241
Workbook w/out Key	9781292114484	9781292114309	9781292114422	9781292114361	9781292212449	9781292114545	9781292114231	9781292212227
Teacher's Book w/ Resource & Assessment Disc	9781292120171	9781292120140	9781292120164	9781292120157	9781292241555	9781292120188	9781292120133	9781292241524
Class Audio CD	9781447976998	9781447976684	9781447976899	9781447976783	9781292212289	9781447977094	9781447976585	9781292212081
ActiveTeach*	9781447976981	9781447976677	9781447976882	9781447976776	9781292212272	9781447977087	9781447976578	9781292212074
Student's Book/Workbook Flexi A	9781292149394	9781292149295	9781292149332	9781292149318		9781292149370	9781292149356	
Student's Book/Workbook Flexi B	9781292149400	9781292149301	9781292149349	9781292149325		9781292149387	9781292149363	
Student's Book w/ MyEnglishLab Flexi A	9781292161006	9781292160948	9781292160986	9781292160962		9781292161020	9781292160924	
Student's Book w/ MyEnglishLab Flexi B	9781292161013	9781292160955	9781292160993	9781292160979		9781292161037	9781292160931	

*At the time of publication, these components are compatible with Windows and up to and including Mac OS 10.14.

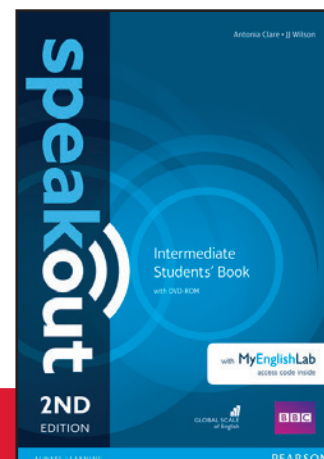
Digital Checklist

Presentation tool	Resources for teachers	Online practice	Gradebook	Resources for students
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Antonia Clare,
Frances Eales,
Steve Oakes,
JJ Wilson



Developed in association
with BBC Studios and
BBC Learning English



Why challenge is good for building language

Speakout uses authentic material which really engages learners both cognitively and effectively. It is challenging for them: learning a language is difficult, and it's really hard to understand fast spoken English.

Speakout supports learners and builds their confidence in their ability to deal with spoken language. Learners enjoy the challenge, and they really enjoy the material because it is satisfying for them to know that the material hasn't been written especially for the language classroom. It feels more real.

When teachers and students first start using *Speakout*, they often comment on this, saying that the course is more challenging than other courses at the level. We have found that ultimately both teachers and learners appreciate the challenge, that they feel better prepared for dealing with 'the real world' than they would if they only had exposure to

graded material. At the same time, within a level and a unit we vary the difficulty of texts so that some are easily accessible to students at that level.

Our main focus is to get the students speaking, and most teachers comment that their students talk a lot during the lessons (because they have something they genuinely want to speak about). They are given lots of opportunities to express their own ideas and opinions. Also, we try to give the learners really useful language, building their grammatical and lexical competence.

Antonia Clare & Steve Oakes

As teachers we often focus a lot on input... from the teacher to the student... but if you want to really improve your lessons, you need to focus more on what the students are doing.

Antonia Clare
Speakout author



Choose Speakout if you want to:



Motivate students with authentic English from the BBC

Offer them more time on task to develop opinions

Personalise your teaching from a vast resource of extra material

Build students' skills for study and work

Guide your students to progress through the intermediate plateau

Top Notch & Summit

3rd Edition

Practice makes everyone more confident

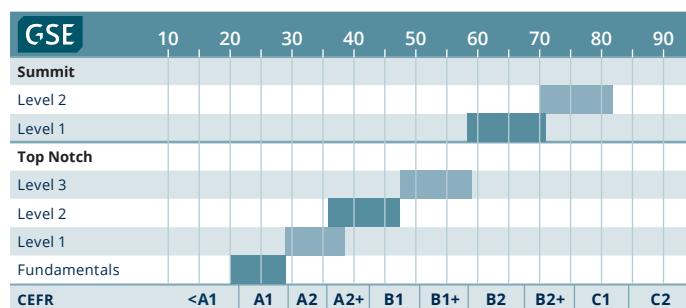
Confidence is essential for progress: with this series' clear, communicative goals in every lesson, everyone sees what they're achieving.

Realistic language input, intensive practice, and systematic recycling prepare learners to communicate with confidence. Opportunities to see new language in different contexts ensures students notice it.

Multiple support materials minimize preparation time and help manage mixed ability classes.

 english.com/topnotch english.com/summit

Aligned to the Global Scale of English

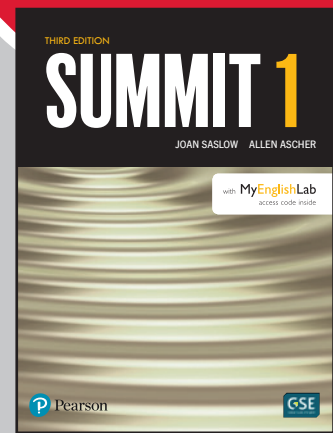
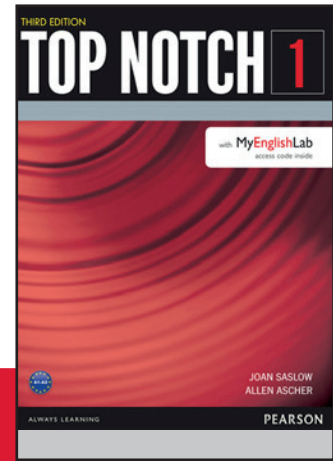


Learn more about the Global Scale of English at english.com/gse

Components and ISBNs	Top Notch				Summit	
American English	Fundamentals	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 1	Level 2
Student's Book	9780133927917	9780133928938	9780133928945	9780133928211	9780134096070	9780134176888
Student's Book w/ MyEnglishLab	9780133542752	9780133393484	9780133542776	9780133542783	9780134498935	9780134498911
Student's eBook w/ MyEnglishLab	9780135692141	9780135692356	9780135692400	9780135748657	9780135748794	9780135717660
Workbook	9780133927771	9780133928150	9780133928228	9780133928174	9780134499581	9780134499628
Student's Book Split A w/ MyEnglishLab	9780133927788	9780133928129	9780133928969	9780133928204	9780134498997	9780134499024
Student's Book Split B w/ MyEnglishLab	9780133927764	9780133928136	9780133928242	9780133928198	9780134499000	9780134499031
Student's Book/Workbook Split A	9780133810530	9780133810561	9780133819274	9780133810578	9780134498874	9780134498881
Student's Book/Workbook Split B	9780133810554	9780133819281	9780133819267	9780133819236	9780134498898	9780134498904
Teacher's Edition w/ online resources, ActiveTeach* & Exam View*	9780133810523	9780133810516	9780133810462	9780133819182	9780134499048	9780134499055
Classroom Audio Program	9780133927801	9780133928143	9780133928235	9780133928181	9780134499567	9780134499574
Placement Test: Print (all levels)	9780131826397					
Placement Test: Online (all levels)	9780132470308					

*At the time of publication, these components are compatible with Windows and up to and including Mac OS 10.14.

Digital Checklist							
Presentation tool	Resources for teachers	Test generator	Student eBook	Online practice	Gradebook	Resources for students	App
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓



Observe, practice, and remember

The English language classroom needs to serve as a place students can observe, practice, and remember new language. In other words, it has to provide a mini-microcosm of the English-speaking world and concentrate exposure and practice at a language level appropriate for students.

Our goal in creating **Top Notch** and **Summit** was to make English unforgettable by providing multiple opportunities to observe new language, plenty of receptive and productive practice, and deliberate and systematic recycling of that language long after its initial presentation.

We are told by teachers that what they love about the course is the naturalness and authenticity of the language used, and the emphasis we've put on social language and the idioms of everyday speech. English today is not an academic subject, as it was years ago where students would prepare mainly to read and write it, with grammar the most important focus. Today, English is a life skill for people all over the world, who use it as a lingua franca to function in business, study, and travel.

Joan Saslow

The English language classroom... has to provide a mini-microcosm of the English speaking world.

Joan Saslow,
Top Notch & Summit author

”

Choose Top Notch & Summit if you want to:



Focus on productive skills with plenty of practice and recycling

Manage mixed ability with the widest-ever range of extra materials

Prepare for the world with a unique cultural fluency syllabus

Minimize preparation time with practical teacher notes

Engage classes with clear communicative goals in every lesson

Northstar

5th Edition

Tomorrow's challenges go beyond academic study

NorthStar prepares learners for academic study and their future work lives.

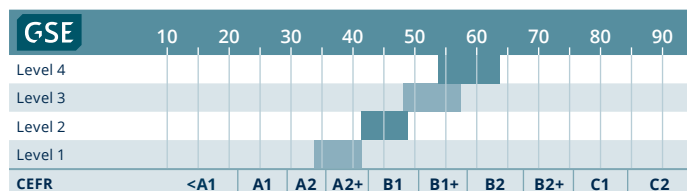
By developing critical thinking and academic skills alongside language competence, learners engage with real life themes and go beyond the literal meanings of texts.

An integrated, scaffolded approach supports teachers and builds learner confidence.

Thanks to user feedback, the new, fifth edition brings up-to-date content, and explicit instruction for note-taking and presentation; and access to audio, video and practice on a mobile app.

 english.com/northstar

Aligned to the Global Scale of English



Learn more about the Global Scale of English at english.com/gse

Components and ISBNs

Listening & Speaking	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4
Student Book w/ app & resources	9780135232651	9780135232668	9780135227039	9780135227022
Student Book w/ app & MyEnglishLab and resources	9780135226971	9780135226964	9780135226957	9780135226940
Student Reader+ w/app & resources Access Card	9780136568643	9780136568742	9780136568629	9780136568544
Student Reader+ w/app & resources Access Code	Online	Online	Online	Online
MyEnglishLab Access Card	9780136568797	9780136568841	9780136568612	9780136568834
MyEnglishLab Access Code	9780136568872	9780136568582	9780136568568	9780136568827
Reading & Writing	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4
Student Book w/ app & resources	9780135232613	9780135232620	9780135232637	9780135232644
Student Book w/ app & MyEnglishLab and resources	9780135227015	9780135227008	9780135226995	9780135226988
Student Reader+ w/app & resources Access Card	9780136567349	9780136567301	9780136567394	9780136567240
Student Reader+ w/app & resources Access Code	Online	Online	Online	Online
MyEnglishLab Access Card	9780136567783	9780136567653	9780136567646	9780136567769
MyEnglishLab Access Code	9780136567332	9780136567257	9780136567721	9780136567707
Listening & Speaking + Reading & Writing	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4
Teacher Resources Access Card		9780136594864		
Teacher Resources Access Code		9780136594857		

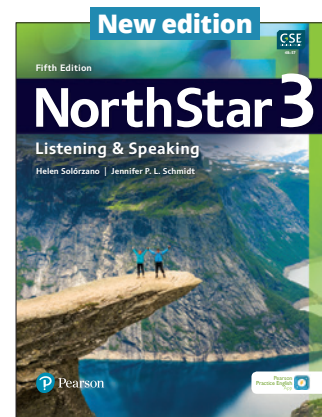
Digital Checklist

Presentation tool	Resources for teachers	Test generator	Student eBook	Online practice	Gradebook	Resources for students	App
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Authors:
John Beaumont,
A. Judith Yancey,
Natasha Haugnes,
Beth Maher,
Laurie Barton,
Carolyn Dupaquier,
Andrew K. English,

Laurie Monahan English,
Robert F. Cohen,
Judy L. Miller,
Polly Merdinger,
Robin Mills,
Laurie Frazier,
Helen Solórzano,
Jennifer P. L. Schmidt,
Tess Ferree,
Kim Sanabria,
Sherry Preiss

Series Editors:
Frances Boyd
and Carol Numrich



Preparing for the future

Research shows that students learn language when they use it to study something else in a sustained way. Sustained content study allows students to practice the critical thinking skills they will need outside of class: comparison, synthesis, and evaluation.

However, often exercises are called “critical thinking” when they aren’t, in fact, teaching students to think critically. For example, when students are asked to express their opinions in a discussion. This is not necessarily critical thinking, as the heading might suggest. Or we see synthesis labels, but students are not made accountable for actually integrating texts.

NorthStar is rigorous about critical thinking. The higher-level cognitive domains outlined in Bloom’s taxonomy provide the foundation

for critical thinking activities. Students learn to analyze by inferring meaning in texts, comparing and contrasting viewpoints, and organizing information into graphic organizers; they practice evaluating in activities by explaining and justifying their judgments, defending their point of view in a debate, and weighing pros and cons in an essay; they engage in creating throughout each unit by putting parts together to form a new whole, such as when they use new vocabulary creatively, synthesize information from two texts into a new text, and design projects at the end of each unit.

Francis Boyd & Carol Numrich

Engaging content, integrated skills, and critical thinking have been the touchstone of the series throughout its 20+ years.

Francis Boyd & Carol Numrich
Northstar authors

”

Choose Northstar if you want to:



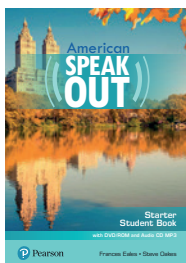
Use an integrated-skills course

Develop effective critical thinking skills

Prepare learners for academic study or work

Study themes in depth, to help language retention

Get students practicing out of class with the mobile app




Antonia Clare,
Frances Eales,
Steve Oakes,
JJ Wilson

American Speakout

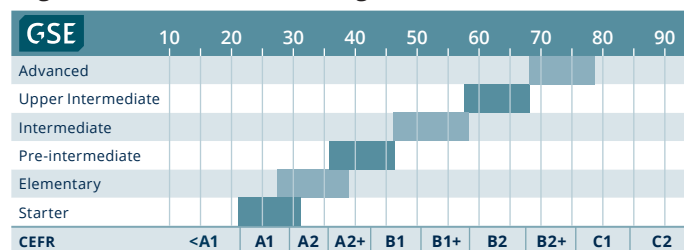
Real English builds confidence in communication

Based on *Speakout* 2nd Edition, **American Speakout** brings authentic language and real-world tasks into your classroom. **American Speakout** trains learners to communicate naturally in English as it is spoken, using authentic videos, audio, and texts. It follows a balanced approach to topics, language development, and skills work. Speaking activities are prominent, but not at the expense of the other core skills of reading, writing, and listening.

- Build student confidence with real language, challenging activities, and recycling language.
- Clear objectives help students see how they are progressing.
- Video clips and interviews familiarize students with English as it is spoken.
- Teach collaborative working and communication skills essential for study and the workplace.

 english.com/americanspeakout

Aligned to the Global Scale of English



Learn more about the Global Scale of English at english.com/gse

American English	Starter	Elementary	Pre-intermediate	Intermediate	Upper Intermediate	Advanced
Student Book w/ DVD-ROM & Audio CD	9786073240581	9786073240604	9786073240598	9786073240628	9786073240727	9786073240642
Student Book w/ DVD-ROM & Audio CD & MyEnglishLab	9786073240468	9786073240482	9786073240390	9786073240543	9786073240536	9786073240291
Workbook	9786073240697	9786073240703	9786073240666	9786073240611	9786073240659	9786073240635
Teacher's Book w/ resources & Assessment CD + Audio CD	9786073240550	9786073240505	9786073240567	9786073240574	9786073240383	9786073240376
ActiveTeach*	9786073240314	9786073240345	9786073240369	9786073240321	9786073240352	9786073240338
Student Book w/ DVD-ROM and Audio CD Flexi 1	9786073242080	9786073242073	9786073242141	9786073242097	9786073242189	9786073242158
Student Book w/ DVD-ROM and Audio CD Flexi 2	9786073242134	9786073242059	9786073242172	9786073242110	9786073242103	9786073242127

*At the time of publication, these components are compatible with Windows and up to and including Mac OS 10.14.

“Speakout encourages students to speak as much as possible, and most teachers comment that their students talk a lot during the lessons – because they have something they genuinely want to talk about. They are given lots of opportunities to express their own ideas, feelings and opinions.”

Antonia Clare & Steve Oakes

Authors of Speakout & American Speakout

New Language Leader

Students need English for further study and their careers

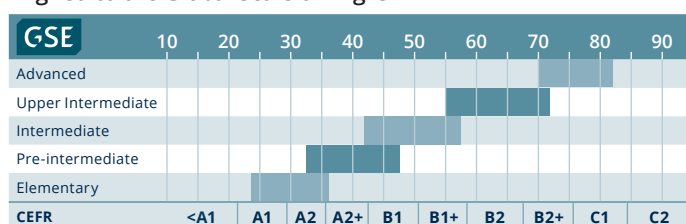
New Language Leader takes an intelligent approach to building the confidence and skills students need to succeed in academic study and use English in a globalized world. It is the ideal choice for universities or university pathway institutions looking to develop rounded, high-flying students.

- Thought-provoking topics and texts stimulate discussion and debate.
- A strong emphasis on study and writing skills prepares learners for tertiary study.
- Extended speaking tasks practice communication skills.
- Expert video interviews challenge learners and provide guidance for academic success.



english.com/newlanguageleader

Aligned to the Global Scale of English



Learn more about the Global Scale of English at english.com/gse

British English	Elementary	Pre-intermediate	Intermediate	Upper Intermediate	Advanced
Coursebook	9781447948223	9781447948650	9781447948292	9781447948636	9781447948162
Coursebook w/ MyEnglishLab	9781447961451	9781447961512	9781447961482	9781447961543	9781447961420
Student's eText Coursebook w/ MyEnglishLab	9781447961475	9781447961536	9781447961505	9781447961567	9781447961444
Class Audio CDs	9781447948247	9781447948360	9781447948308	9781447948414	9781447948179
Teacher's eText for IWB	9781447948216	9781447948353	9781447948285	9781447948407	9781447948148

New Total English

Clear goals and unit structure help students learn

New Total English builds language with clear grammar presentations and practice, combined with relevant vocabulary, pronunciation, and skills work. It provides learners with a well-designed learning path to help them achieve their goals.

- Topics and authentic video materials encourage teamwork and discussion.
- A range of personalized practice activities helps to keep students and teachers interested.
- Lessons focus on specific grammar areas, and include vocabulary, skills, and pronunciation.



english.com/newtotalenglish

British English	Starter	Elementary	Pre-intermediate	Intermediate	Upper Intermediate	Advanced
Student's Book	9781408267219	9781408267165	9781408267202	9781408267189	9781408267240	9781408267141
Student's eText	9781447954682	9781447954668	9781447954705	9781447954675	9781447954699	9781447954651
Student's Book & MyEnglishLab	–	9781408267158	9781408267196	9781408267172	9781408267233	–
Teacher's Book w/ CD-ROM	9781408267295	9781408267264	9781408267288	9781408267271	9781408267301	9781408267257
Student's Book/Workbook Flexi 1	9781408285848	9781408285763	9781408285800	9781408285787	9781408285862	9781408285817
Student's Book/Workbook Flexi 2	9781408285855	9781408285770	9781408285831	9781408285794	9781408285879	9781408285824
Workbook w/ Audio CD (w/ key)	9781408267394	9781408267332	9781408267370	9781408267356	9781408267417	9781408267318
Workbook w/ Audio CD (no key)	9781408267400	9781408267349	9781408267387	9781408267363	9781408267424	9781408267325
ActiveTeach*	9781408255070	9781408255063	9781408255056	9781408255100	9781408255094	9781408255087
Class Audio CD	9781408254318	9781408254264	9781408254295	9781408254288	9781408254271	9781408254301

*At the time of publication, these components are compatible with Windows and up to and including Mac OS 10.14.

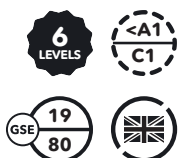
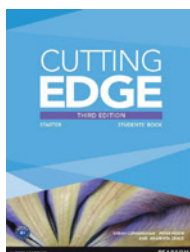


David Cotton,
David Falvey,
Simon Kent,
Ian Lebeau,
Gareth Rees

2nd Edition



Diane Hall,
Mark Foley,
Araminta Crace,
Rachael Roberts,
Antonia Clare,
Richard Acklam,
JJ Wilson,
Jonathan Bygrave



Sarah Cunningham,
Peter Moor,
Araminta Crace

3rd Edition

Cutting Edge

Spend more time practicing communication in class

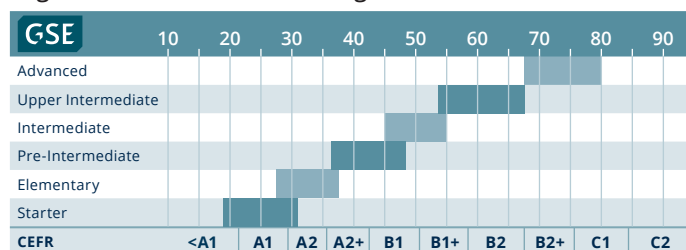
Cutting Edge uses a distinctive task-based approach that has made previous editions of the course so popular. Students learn the language they need and spend more time in class communicating. The contextualized practice of grammar and vocabulary makes the learning process more memorable and engaging. A wide range of contemporary topics and video materials help students discover English in the context of the modern world. Features such as Language Live and World Culture actively encourage students to expand their knowledge of global issues and participate in classroom discussions.

- Task-based lessons build confidence and develop effective communication skills.
- Information-rich texts and videos motivate and engage learners.
- Engaging topics with an international focus encourage discussion and cross-cultural comparison.
- The discovery approach to grammar engages students.
- The emphasis on high-frequency vocabulary helps learners make fast progress.



english.com/cuttingedge

Aligned to the Global Scale of English



Learn more about the Global Scale of English at english.com/gse

British English	Starter	Elementary	Pre-intermediate	Intermediate	Upper Intermediate	Advanced
Student's Book w/ DVD	9781447936947	9781447936831	9781447936909	9781447936879	9781447936985	9781447936800
Student's Book w/ DVD & MyEnglishLab	9781447962250	9781447944034	9781447944058	9781447944041	9781447944065	9781447962243
Teacher's Book w/ Resource Disc	9781447936978	9781447936862	9781447936930	9781447937579	9781447937012	9781447936824
Workbook w/ Key & Online Audio	9781447906704	9781447906414	9781447906636	9781447906520	9781447906773	9781447906292
Workbook w/out Key & Online Audio	9781447906728	9781447906407	9781447906643	9781447906537	9781447906872	9781447906315
ActiveTeach*	9781447906735	9781447906322	9781447906544	9781447906438	9781447906780	9781447906216
Class Audio CD	9781447972532	9781447972488	9781447972501	9781447972495	9781447972518	9780582469570

*At the time of publication, these components are compatible with Windows and up to and including Mac OS 10.14.



Series Consultants:
Maria Victoria Saumell,
Sarah Louisa Birchley

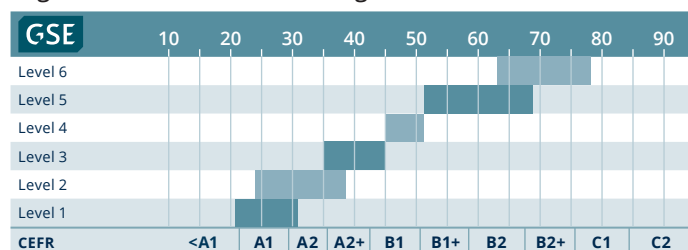
Voicing opinions helps students engage with their learning

English in Common makes it clear to students what they are learning by beginning each input lesson with a clearly stated Can Do learning objective and grammar focus. Taking a guided discovery approach to learning, it engages learners by offering a new twist to familiar topics—topics that reflect students' needs and interests. Students have frequent opportunities to exchange ideas and opinions and engage with the material on a personal level. Activities have been designed to be as realistic as possible so learners can see how the language they are learning can be applied outside the classroom.

- Gives learners a clear sense of what they are learning and why, as well as how it can be applied outside the classroom.
- Engages learners by offering a new twist on familiar topics that reflect students' needs and interests.
- Develops independent learners by encouraging active participation and using background knowledge.

 english.com/englishincommon

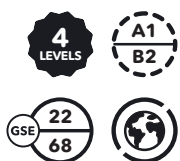
Aligned to the Global Scale of English



Learn more about the Global Scale of English at english.com/gse

American English	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4	Level 5	Level 6
Student's Book	9780132470032	9780132627252	9780132627276	9780132627283	9780132627290	9780132627313
Student's Book w/ActiveBook* & MyEnglishLab	9780132627375	9780132628679	9780132628730	9780132628877	9780132628976	9780132629065
Student's Book & Workbook Flexi A w/ ActiveBook*	9780132628594	9780132628686	9780132628754	9780132628884	9780132628983	9780132629072
Student's Book & Workbook Flexi B w/ ActiveBook*	9780132628617	9780132628693	9780132628778	9780132628914	9780132629003	9780132628940
Student's Book & Workbook Flexi A & MyEnglishLab	9780132628600	9780132629008	9780132628761	9780132628891	9780132628990	9780132628933
Student's Book & Workbook Flexi B & MyEnglishLab	9780132628624	9780132628709	9780132629015	9780132628938	9780132629010	9780132628957
Teacher's Edition w/ ActiveTeach*	9780132628655	9780132628723	9780132628853	9780132628952	9780132629034	9780132628971
Workbook	9780132628648	9780132628716	9780132628808	9780132628945	9780132629027	9780132628964

*At the time of publication, these components are compatible with Windows and up to and including Mac OS 10.14.



Michael Rost

2nd Edition

Pearson English Interactive 2.0

Some students like to be independent

Students can use **Pearson English Interactive 2.0** as a fully online integrated skills course that gives the sense of a human teacher providing guidance, so it's ideal for self-study as well as teacher-led classes. Teachers can individualize instruction, interacting with students outside of the classroom so that class time can be used for face-to-face interaction.

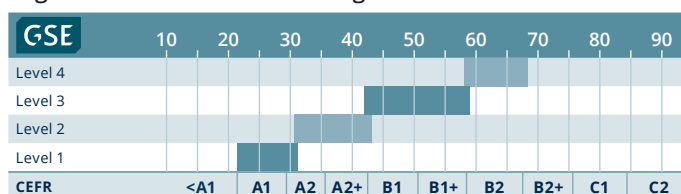
- Short sessions and all content online make it easy for learners to study anytime, anywhere.
- Automatic grading gives immediate results so students can see how they are progressing.
- Video-based lessons engage learners and involve them in the stories.
- Easy for institutions to administer as it is all online.

New in 2.0

- Now completely online—no printed workbook.
- Completely new videos and related content updated.
- Closed caption at point of use (on/off option).
- New CASAS Listening and Reading practice tests.



Aligned to the Global Scale of English



Learn more about the Global Scale of English at english.com/gse

International English	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4
MyEnglishLab access code	9780135245903	9780135245910	9780135245897	9780135245866
MyEnglishLab Access Card	9780135634851	9780135634868	9780135634882	9780135634837

“

An online course that is pitched at the appropriate level and pace can be very motivating for students, especially when the teacher sets small, short-term goals with realistic expectations. In addition, many students enjoy self-pacing, achieving short term goals, and receiving immediate feedback and recognition for success – all of which can be achieved online.

”

Mike Rost

Author Pearson English Interactive

Side by Side Extra & Side by Side Plus

Students want to be part of a community

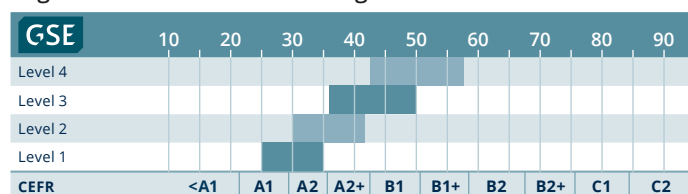
The new eText enhances the proven methodology of the **Side by Side** series. This flexible tool can be used in class to complement the program's dynamic conversational approach. The eText supports independent practice for self-paced learning, including complete audio.

The standards-based **Side by Side Plus** series prepares students for their role in the community, school, and at work. **Side by Side Plus** provides enhanced career and academic readiness content, expanded reading and writing practice, complete audio, and an eText that promotes students' independent practice.

- Real-life communication practice that is student-centered, interactive, and fun.
- Focus on all four skills.
- Easy to use for students and teachers.



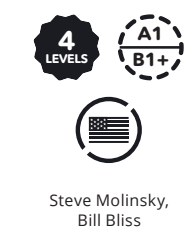
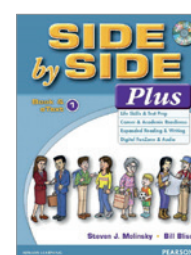
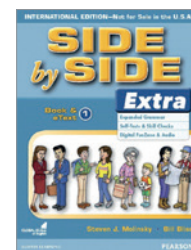
Aligned to the Global Scale of English













































































Learn more about the Global Scale of English at english.com/gse

Side By Side Extra	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4
Student's Book & eText (International)	9780134306513	9780134308265	9780134306506	9780134306490
Student's Book & eText w/ Digital Audio CD	9780134306728	9780134306711	9780134306704	9780134306698
Activity Workbook w/ Digital Audio CDs	9780132459730	9780132459808	9780132459877	9780132459914
Student's Book & eText A and Activity Workbook A w/ CD	9780132460064	9780132460194	–	–
Student's Book & eText B and Activity Workbook B w/ CD	9780133459723	9780132460200	–	–
eText Access Card–25-user pack	9780134270135	9780134270128	9780134270111	9780134270104
Teacher's Guide w/ Multilevel Activities	9780132459440	9780132459778	9780132459846	9780132459952
Test Package	9780132459747	9780132460163	9780132460057	9780132459907
Student's Book Audio CDs	9780130267481	9780130267597	9780130268822	9780130268808
Student's Book Audio (MP3 Files)	9780134306681	9780134306674	9780134306667	9780134306650
Communication Games	9780130267542	9780130267672	9780130268860	–
Picture Cards	9780130270054			
Placement Test	9780130270023			

Side by Side Plus	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4
Student's Book & eText w/ CD	9780133828740	9780133828986	9780133828993	9780133829051
Activity Workbook w/ CDs	9780134186818	9780134186801	9780134186795	9780134186788
Test Prep Workbook w/ CD	9780134186771	9780134186764	9780134186757	9780134186733
eText Access Card–25-user pack	9780134270098	9780134270081	9780134270074	9780134270050
Teacher's Guide with Multilevel Activity & Achievement Test Book & CD-ROM	9780134306643	9780134306636	9780134306629	9780134306605
Communication Games	9780130267542	9780130267672	9780130268860	–
Student's Book Audio CDs	9780130267481	9780130267597	9780130268822	9780130268808
Student's Book Audio MP3 CD	9780134306681	9780134306674	9780134306667	9780134306650
Picture Cards	9780130270054			
Placement Test	9780130270023			
Test Package	9780134306476	9780134306469	9780134306445	9780134306421












This is an approximation of the CEFR range per level for our products.

CEFR	<A1	A1	A2	A2+	B1	B1+	B2	B2+	C1	C2	P.
Business Partner* New levels											82
Market Leader 3rd Edition Extra*											84
Market Leader Specialist Titles											85
Market Leader – Essential Business Grammar & Usage											85
Intelligent Business											86
Project Success*											87
English for International Tourism											88
Vocational English											88
Technical English											89
Lifestyle											89

*You can find specific GSE level information for this product on the relevant product page.

LEVEL KEY

								
--	--	--	--	--	---	--	--	--

Business & Vocational



Let's get down to business

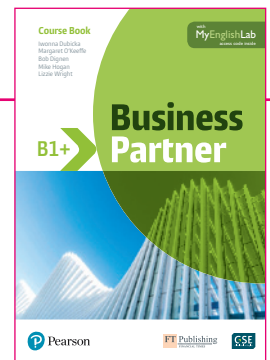
The number of businesses in different industries that require employees to speak English continues to grow. More and more people's job options and career advancement depend on how well they've mastered English as a business language. Learners may also need other skills to achieve their aspirations. Our courses focus on delivering a balance of language and communication skills training that helps learners improve their professional life.

New levels

Business Partner

Develop skills for the global workplace

Business Partner provides a bridge between the classroom and the world of work. Its engaging content is relevant and applicable to the workplace and is suitable for learners with no work experience who are looking to improve their employment prospects as well as existing employees who want to improve their career progression.



See p.82-83

Improved learner outcomes

Business Partner

Improved digital resources, such as a presentation tool with lesson flow, alongside MyEnglishLab, enable better teaching and improved information for learners with **Business Partner**.



“

Business English training can often feel disconnected from the real lives of learners. Whether they're in tertiary education or already working at a company, we need to find a solution that unites the two worlds and equips learners with real-world business English skills.

”

Margaret O'Keeffe,
Author, Business Partner



How do language skills map to employability skills?



Pearson has created an online database that can help teachers quickly and easily identify the language needs for a variety of jobs and industries. Built using the US Bureau of Labor Statistics O*NET jobs database, the Global Scale of English (GSE) Job Profiles enable teachers to find the learning objectives that support the development of specific skills for a given job or set of roles. The GSE Job Profiles can be found in the GSE Teacher Toolkit and accessed at english.com/gse.

Monitor progress with our assessment programs

Assessment

Whether your learners are new to the workforce or have been there for years, our assessments can help you guide and measure learning to ensure they are learning what they need.

Recommended Tests

To place: **Placement** | p.110

To benchmark: **Versant** | p.111

To certify: **PTE General** | p.114

Business Partner

Learners need new skills for the global workplace

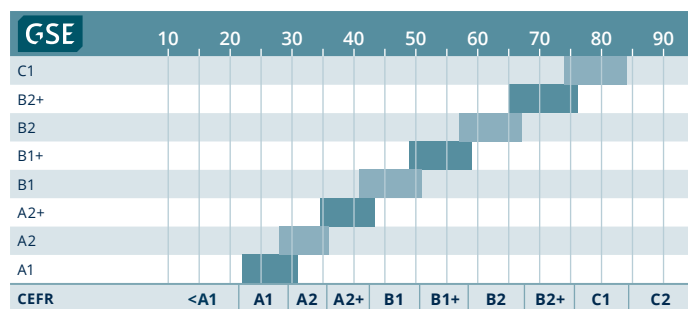
Aspiring global professionals need the language and the communicative and business skills to stand out from the crowd.

Business Partner develops the skills and language learners need to be more employable and effective in the workplace.

Authentic content from the *Financial Times* brings a wealth of international business information. The innovative video-based training program builds the communication skills while the modular approach gives you the flexibility to focus on what is most important to your learners.

 english.com/businesspartner

Aligned to the Global Scale of English



Learn more about the Global Scale of English at english.com/gse

Components and ISBNs

British English	A1	A2	A2+	A2+	B1	B2	B2+	C1
Coursebook w/ digital resources	9781292233512	9781292233529	9781292233536	9781292233543	9781292233550	9781292233567	9781292233574	9781292233581
Coursebook w/ MyEnglishLab	9781292248615	9781292248608	9781292248592	9781292248578	9781292248561	9781292248585	9781292249001	9781292248622
Coursebook eBook	Online	Online	Online	Online	Online	Online	Online	Online
Workbook	9781292190846	9781292190938	9781292191027	9781292191119	9781292191201	9781292191294	9781292191386	9781292191478
Teacher's Book w/ digital resources	9781292237152	9781292237169	9781292237176	9781292237183	9781292237190	9781292237206	9781292237213	9781292237220
Presentation tool access card	9781292328034	9781292328041	9781292328058	9781292328065	9781292328072	9781292328089	9781292328096	9781292328102
Presentation tool access code	Online	Online	Online	Online	Online	Online	Online	Online

Digital Checklist

Presentation tool	Resources for teachers	Student eBook	Online practice	Gradebook	Resources for students
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Skills beyond qualifications

Being employable is often considered to be based on having the right professional qualifications and work experience.

These elements are still essential, so what's new? Why do we keep hearing the term 'employability skills' nowadays and what are the implications for the business English classroom?

The world of work continues to evolve: according to the World Economic Forum we are living in the era of the Fourth Industrial Revolution. Tough employment markets and rapid technological changes mean that employers are looking for candidates with specific combinations of skills whatever the position.

Some of the most sought after employability skills include: effective communication skills, working well in teams, having proven problem-solving abilities and showing initiative.

Margaret O'Keeffe,
Iwonna Dubicka,
Lewis Lansford,
Marjorie Rosenberg,
Bob Dignen,
Mike Hogan,
Lizzie Wright,
Evan Frendo,
Ros Wright



Business Partner is written with these skills in mind. There are dedicated communication skills lessons, projects and business workshops that develop (not just practice) these skills in every unit. Dramatized videos in the communication skills lessons encourage learners to reflect on the effectiveness of their own communication styles and the styles of others. Examples include push vs pull factors in influencing people and ways of giving and receiving feedback. Projects and business workshops offer opportunities for students to work on realistic case studies and show their initiative while solving business problems with their colleagues.

Business Partner helps students develop a marketable mindset at the same time as they develop and improve their English.

Choose Business Partner if you want to:



Learn about real business issues through authentic content

Build communication skills with an innovative video training program

Get practical training in functional business skills

Pick and choose lessons with the modular unit structure

Work on realistic case studies with workshops in each unit



David Cotton,
David Falvey,
Simon Kent,
Margaret O'Keeffe,
Iwonna Dubicka

3rd Edition Extra

Market Leader 3rd Edition Extra

Successful business is about effective communication

Market Leader Extra is for people who want to communicate in English so they can be more effective at work.

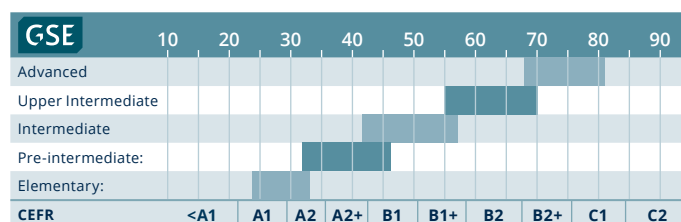
Created in association with the *Financial Times*, authentic material introduces students to topical business issues and builds the professional language and communication skills they need for the modern world of business. Interviews with professional consultants develop the vocabulary and grammar students will need in their careers as part of a case study in each unit. You can also build your students' core business skills, such as presentations, negotiations, meetings, and small talk with the task-based, integrated skills approach.

Market Leader Extra is the perfect choice to develop confident, fluent speakers who can successfully use English in a work environment.

- Develop confident, fluent speakers.
- Build business skills with supplementary lessons.
- Prepare for BEC exams with dedicated reading and writing support.
- Expose students to authentic content from the *Financial Times*.
- Specialise in specific language with Market Leader Specialist Titles.

 english.com/market-leader

Aligned to the Global Scale of English



Learn more about the Global Scale of English at english.com/gse

British English	Elementary	Pre-intermediate	Intermediate	Upper Intermediate	Advanced
Course Book w/ DVD-ROM	9781292134758	9781292134796	9781292134772	9781292134819	9781292135274
Course Book w/ DVD-ROM & MyEnglishLab	9781292134741	9781292134789	9781292134765	9781292134802	9781292134734
Course Book/Practice File Flexi A	9781292126081	9781292126128	9781292126104	9781292126142	9781292126067
Course Book/Practice File Flexi B	9781292126098	9781292126135	9781292126111	9781292126159	9781292126074
Teacher's Book w/ Test Master CD-ROM	9781408279212	9781408279229	9781408249499	9781408268032	9781408268025
ActiveTeach*	9781292124551	9781292124667	9781292124605	9781292124711	9781292124506
Class Audio CD	9781292124582	9781292124681	9781292124636	9781292124735	9781292124537
Practice File w/ CD	9781408237069	9781408237083	9781408236963	9781408237106	9781408237045
Test File	9781408219720	9781408219904	9781408219812	9781408219997	9781408219638

*At the time of publication, these components are compatible with Windows and up to and including Mac OS 10.14.

Market Leader Specialist Titles

Different areas of business need specific language

With a focus on the reading skills and vocabulary development needed for specific areas of business, these specialist titles can be used alongside the **Market Leader** Course Book, as a standalone course, or with any other business English course.

British English	
Accounting and Finance	9781408220023
Business Law	9781408220054
Human Resources	9781408220047
Logistics Management	9781408220061
Marketing	9781408220078
Working Across Culture	9781408220030



Adrian Pilbeam,
Nina O'Driscoll,
Sara Helm,
Rebecca Utteridge,
A. Robin Widdowson

Market Leader – Essential Business Grammar & Usage

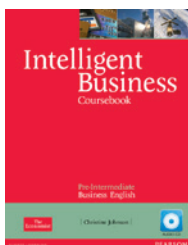
Business English students benefit from specific grammar practice

The **Market Leader** grammar books provide your students with all the business grammar practice they need to support them in their studies. They can be used with any business English course.

British English	
Business Grammar and Usage	9781408220085
Essential Business Grammar and Usage	9781408220016



Peter Strutt



Tonya Trappe, Graham Tullis, Christine Johnson, Irene Barrall, Nikolas Barrall

Intelligent Business

Different strands help students focus on what they need

Authentic material from *The Economist* helps students to increase their knowledge of key business concepts while learning English. The course can be used to prepare for exams such as BEC and BULATS; the Workbook provides extensive exam practice.

The Skills Book covers the functional language that people in business need.

It can be used on its own as an intensive course or alongside the coursebook.

- Authentic articles from *The Economist* expose students to authentic English.
- Intensive training builds students' business communication skills.
- Key business concept explanations help pre-work students.
- Tasks develop critical thinking and decision-making.

english.com/intelligentbusiness

British English	Elementary	Pre-intermediate	Intermediate	Upper Intermediate	Advanced
Coursebook w/ CD-ROM	9781408255988	9781408256008	9781408255995	9781408256015	9781408255971
Skills Book w/ CD-ROM	9781405881418	9780582846920	9780582846883	9780582846968	9781408267950
Teacher's Book w/ Test Master	9781405881425	9781405843393	9781405843409	9781405843416	9781408267967
Workbook w/ Audio CD	9781405881432	9780582846951	9780582846913	9780582846999	9781408267974
Audio CDs	9781405849760	9780582840515	9780582840522	9780582840539	9781408217740
DVD	–	–	9781405837507	9781405837514	–
Video Resource Book	–	–	9780582847996	9780582848078	–

Five ways learning English can help your career

- 1 Not speaking a second language may actually hold employees back—"There is a glass ceiling developing for monoglots within global businesses beyond a certain point; unless they've had overseas experience and have cultural awareness and probably a language, they're not going to get into the more rarefied atmosphere," says Richard Hardie, Chair at UBS.
2. English skills improve employee agility—Andrew Hill, Associate and Management Editor at the *Financial Times*, suggests there is scientific research, "Indicating that multilinguals are more agile; that they have more capability of dealing with multiple tasks."
3. Multilinguals are better decision-makers—Antonella Sorace, Professor of Development Linguistics at Edinburgh University. "When the problem is framed in the second language, there is more emotional distance between the speaker and the problem and that allows a decision that is more rational in the sense that it is less colored by emotional factors."

Project Success

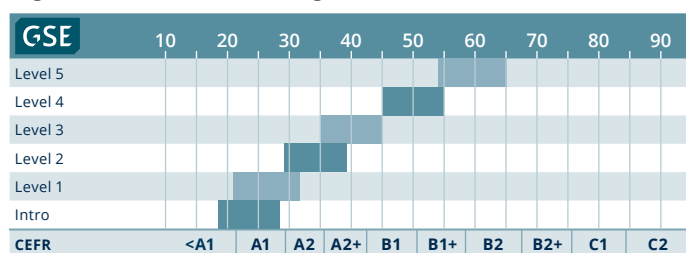
Real-life stories put English in context

Project Success involves adult learners in real-life business situations. This engaging video-based program develops creative and critical thinking skills, and promotes self-directed learning. Inspiring stories illustrate the skills and competencies adult English language learners need in their lives and careers.

- A series of 170 videos models situational language, employment and educational skills.
- Video-based lessons expose students to a variety of workplace and personal situations.
- The course develops transferable academic and workplace skills for success beyond the classroom.

 english.com/projectsuccess

Aligned to the Global Scale of English



Learn more about the Global Scale of English at english.com/gse

American English	Intro	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4	Level 5
Student's Book w/ MyEnglishLab & eText	9780132942362	9780132482974	9780132942386	9780132942409	9780132942423	9780132985130
ActiveTeach*	9780132942379	9780132985185	9780132942393	9780132942416	9780132985154	9780132985161
Placement Test	9780133787276					

*At the time of publication, these components are compatible with Windows and up to and including Mac OS 10.14.



Sarah Lynn,
Betsy Lindeman Wong,
MaryAnn Cunningham
Florez, June Pomann,
Howard Pomann,
Nancy Matsunaga,
Sheena Macpherson,
Jenni Santamaria,
Robyn Brinks
Lockwood,
Barry Bakin, Steve
Gwynne,
Ingrid Greenberg,
Jennifer Bixby

4. Multilinguals have 'soft power'—these 'soft power' abilities that multilinguals have, mean they're better at negotiating "partly because they can see the other person's perspective; they can anticipate the other person's point of view and respond," says Antonella Sorace, Professor of Development Linguistics at Edinburgh University.

5. English could help you earn more—employees feel that for the reasons given above this could mean a more efficient, not to mention galvanized, workforce providing more long-term financial benefits.

Read more articles like this at english.com/blog



3
LEVELS

A2
B2



Iwonna Dubicka,
Margaret O'Keeffe,
Peter Strutt

English for International Tourism

English is essential for working in international tourism

This course is for professionals working in the tourism industry and students of tourism in further education. It builds the professional skills needed for the tourist industry while developing language. Authentic material from Dorling Kindersley's acclaimed *Eyewitness Travel Guides* explore some of the world's top tourist destinations.

 english.com/tourism

British English	Pre-intermediate	Intermediate	Upper Intermediate
Coursebook w/ DVD-ROM	9781447923879	9781447923831	9781447923916
Workbook w/ Audio CD (w/ key)	9781447923893	9781447923855	9781447923930
Workbook w/ Audio CD (no key)	9781447923909	9781447923862	9781447923947
Teacher's notes	Available online		



2
LEVELS

A1
B1




David Bonamy,
Evan Frendo,
Maja Olenjiczak,
Rosemary Richie,
Maria Spada Symonds,
Ros Wright,
David Hill

Series Editor:
David Bonamy

Vocational English

Vocational students need specialist language

Designed for students in vocational education and company employees, these titles cover the essential vocabulary that learners need in the workplace. This series has a strong grammar syllabus with the essential vocabulary that students need for their working lives.

 english.com/vocationalenglish

British English	Component	Level 1	Level 2
English for Banking and Finance	Course Book w/ CD-ROM	9781408269886	9781408269893
English for Construction	Course Book w/ CD-ROM	9781408269916	9781408269923
English for IT	Course Book w/ CD-ROM	9781408269961	9781408269909
English for Nursing	Course Book w/ CD-ROM	9781408269930	9781408269947
English for Oil and Gas	Course Book w/ CD-ROM	9781408269978	9781408269954
English for Banking and Finance	Teacher's Book	9781408251942	9781408251973
English for Construction	Teacher's Book	9781408252062	9781408252093
English for IT	Teacher's Book	9781408252000	9781408252031
English for Nursing	Teacher's Book	9781408252154	9781408252123
English for Oil and Gas	Teacher's Book	9781408252185	9781408252215

The Teacher's Book contains teacher's notes, multilingual glossaries, and a Test Master.

Technical English

Technical English needs a specialized course

This series is designed for students in technical and vocational education, as well as company employees. It covers the core language and skills that are required to communicate successfully in technical and industrial fields.

 english.com/technicalenglish

British English	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4
Course Book	9781405845458	9781405845540	9781408229477	9781408229552
Course Book CD	9781405845472	9781405845564	9781408229453	9781408229538
Course Book w/ Workbook & CD-ROM	–	9781447934776	–	–
Teacher's Book w/ Test Master Multi-ROM	9781405881449	9781405881456	9781408268056	9781408268063
Workbook w/ CD (w/ key)	9781405896528	9781405896542	9781408267981	9781408268001
Workbook w/ CD (no key)	9781405896535	9781405896559	9781408267998	9781408268018



David Bonamy

Lifestyle

Students need English for work, study, and their lives

Lifestyle is designed to meet the everyday language requirements of people who need English for work, travel, and socializing. It can help learners interact effectively outside of the work environment, enabling them to get things done in a variety of situations.

 english.com/lifestyle

British English	Elementary	Pre-intermediate	Intermediate	Upper Intermediate
Coursebook w/ CD-ROM	9781408237113	9781408237175	9781408237144	9781408297780
Teacher's Book w/ Test Master Multi-ROM 9	9781408237120	9781408237182	9781408237151	9781408297797
Workbook w/ Audio CD	9781408237137	9781408237199	9781408237168	9781408297803
ActiveTeach*	9781408259917	9781408259931	9781408259924	9781408291535
Class CDs	9781405863735	9781405863896	9781405863810	9781408291559



Vicki Hollett,
Norman Whitby,
Iwonna Dubicka,
Margaret O'Keeffe,
Irene Barrall,
John Rogers

*At the time of publication, these components are compatible with Windows and up to and including Mac OS 10.14.

This is an approximation of the CEFR range per level for our products.

Product	Young Learners	A1	A2 Key (for Schools)	B1 Preliminary (for Schools)	B2 First	C1 Advanced	C2 Proficiency	PTE General	PTE Academic	IELTS	TOEFL	TOEIC	P.
	Cambridge Exams							PTE					
Practice Tests Plus New													94
Gold Experience <i>2nd Edition</i>													96
Gold <i>New Edition</i>													98
MyEnglishLab Exam Prep													99
Expert: Cambridge English Qualifications													100
Grammar and Vocabulary for Cambridge Exams													100
Expert IELTS													101
Focus on IELTS													101
Longman Preparation Course for the TOEFL iBT													102
NorthStar Building Skills for the TOEFL iBT													102
Longman Courses for the TOEFL Paper Test													103
Longman Preparation Series for the TOEIC Test: Listening and Reading													103
Building Skills for the New TOEIC Test													104
Expert: PTE Academic™*													104
PTE General™ Skills Boosters													105
The Official Guide to PTE Academic™													105

*You can find specific GSE level information for this product on the relevant product page.

Exam Preparation



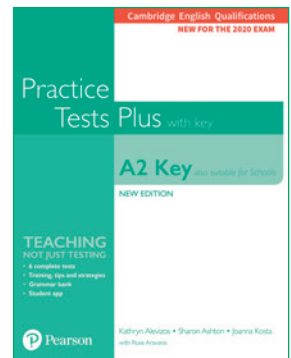
Let's empower learners with a variety of exam prep tools

When results really matter, you need language tools you can trust. All over the world Pearson courses are the number one choice for teachers and learners to prepare for exam success.

New this year

Practice Tests Plus A2 Key and B1 Preliminary

Practice Tests Plus provides focused exam training, familiarizing learners with all the task types and question formats they will tackle in the Cambridge Exam test papers.



See [p.94](#)

New this year

Practice Tests Plus PTE General

Practice Tests Plus for PTE General is based on the tried and tested approach of the series, and provides thorough training on the task types and specifications of the Pearson Test of English General exam.

Six Steps to Exam Success

Preparing students of all ages to succeed in their exams requires a combination of factors: from thorough exam knowledge and the ability to find the right balance between different learners' goals, through efficient monitoring and feedback techniques, to motivating students to learn for exams and for life.

“

Providing a holistic approach to exam preparation, supported by good and reliable courses, is the essential step to exam success. ”

Imogen Wyllie,

Product Manager at Pearson



Practice Tests Plus

Exam-takers need training and guidance to acquire the skills for success

Practice Tests Plus familiarize learners with the task types, question formats and style of the test papers, ensuring they feel confident and up-to-speed with the latest exam standards. Different types of videos that complement the series help students visualize exam situation and prepare for the test better. The same successful formula of exam trainers works for specific requirements and formats of **Pearson Test of English** and **Cambridge English exams**.

 english.com/practicetestsplus

Components and ISBNs

Component	A2 (also suitable for Schools)	B1 Preliminary	B1 Preliminary for Schools
Student's Book with key	9781292271484	9781292282220	9781292282190
Student's Book without key	9781292271453	9781292282152	9781292282169

Full ISBNs list is available on page 99

Practice Tests Plus for PTE-General will be available in June 2020.

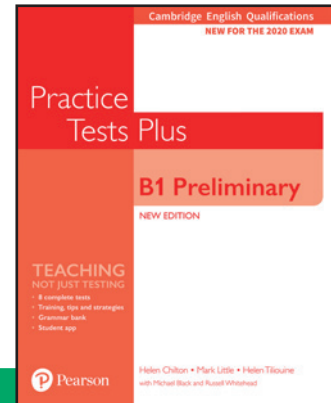
Digital Checklist

Extra resources for teachers on PEP	App	Video resources
✓	✓	✓

First:
Jan Bell and Roger Gower

Advanced:
Jan Bell and Roger Gower

Proficiency:
Megan Roderick and Carol
Nuttall with Nick Kenny



Balance your teaching

Exams require learners to demonstrate their skills in reading, listening, speaking and writing. While the exam tasks might not always be authentic, the skills needed to complete them are skills needed in everyday life.

This means teachers need to create lesson objectives that aim to help our students to understand the main point of a conversation, listen for agreement among speakers or identify a speaker's attitude, for example, in listening lessons.

In reading lessons, we can help students to identify how texts are structured, find specific information or infer information implied in a text.

In speaking lessons, we can help students to interact when discussing opinions, develop fluency and pronounce sentences with effective intonation.

Finally, in writing lessons, we can focus on how to structure different genres of text, write with an audience in mind and link ideas.

By focusing on sub-skills rather than just exam strategies, we can create a balanced syllabus that helps all of our students to improve their language skills, as well as prepare for an exam.

Lindsay Warwick

When focusing on sub-skills rather than exam strategies, we can help all of our learners to develop the skills they need to function in English in different contexts.

Lindsay Warwick,
Teacher, trainer and materials writer

”

Choose Practice Tests Plus if you want to:



Provide focused exam training

Give your students targeted practice in line with current exam specifications

Provide exam tips and strategies

Allow your students see real exam situation

Gold Experience

2nd Edition

Preparing for exams prepares students for life

Gold Experience offers a motivating approach for teenage learners preparing to take Cambridge exams.


The second edition continues to provide the perfect balance between preparing for exams and building language and skills for the real world, with up-to-date content and a fresh design.

A wealth of video resources immerses students in authentic language with a range of accents, allowing them to meet real people and explore the issues that interest them.

New digital tools support teaching and motivate students, both in the classroom and on the go with the **Pearson Practice English Mobile App**.

Eight levels create a realistic, satisfying pace of learning, taking teen students from A1 right up to C1 Advanced.



 english.com/goldexperience2e

Aligned to the Global Scale of English

GSE	10	20	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	
Level 8										
Level 7										
Level 6										
Level 5										
Level 4										
Level 3										
Level 2										
Level 1										
CEFR	<A1	A1	A2	A2+	B1	B1+	B2	B2+	C1	C2

Learn more about the Global Scale of English at english.com/gse

For Components and ISBNs list go to 54

Digital Checklist			
Presentation tool	Online practice	Gradebook	App
✓	✓	✓	✓

Kathryn Alevizos, Carolyn Barraclough,
Fiona Beddall, Elaine Boyd,
Sheila Dignen, Lynda Edwards,
Suzanne Gaynor, Amanda Maris,
Megan Roderick, Clare Walsh,
Lindsay Warwick



Discovering students' individual motivations

Whether it be a short course or long, motivating students for upcoming exams can be difficult.

Students have their own individual motivations for taking an exam, and self-doubt plus added external pressures can sometimes lead students off the course and make them lose focus. As teachers, it is essential we constantly vary the way exam classes are taught and maintain a student-centered environment, to ensure learners feel continually encouraged and inspired.

It is important for us, as teachers, to remember that student motivation levels will be a continual challenge, particularly on exam courses, and that not every student will feel demotivated or those who do, may not feel it at the same time. Ultimately it is up to us to ensure that we provide a classroom environment that is conducive to successful learning, offer words of encouragement when needed, and give practical advice to ensure that each student is reaching their full potential in both the knowledge of the language and transferring that knowledge confidently and successfully into their future exams.

Billie Jago

We brought in teenagers to review the material to make sure we weren't being patronizing, and keep things interesting.

Imogen Wyllie,
Product Manager at Pearson

”

Choose Gold Experience if you want to:



Engage teenage learners with media-rich materials

Prepare students for the real world with 21st century skills

Teach to advanced teen students with the C1 level

Give more practice opportunities with a mobile app

Prepare for the exam 2020 specifications with updated material



Jan Bell,
Sally Burgess,
Lynda Edwards,
Jon Naunton,
Amanda Thomas,
Clare Walsh,
Lindsay Warwick

6th Edition

Gold New Edition

Successful exam classes are built on trusted instruction

Gold New Edition is one of the world's most popular exam preparation courses for the Cambridge English Qualifications.

The new edition follows the same trusted approach and has been brought right up to date with new digital resources, fresh content and stimulating, discussion-rich lessons with lots of opportunities for personalization.

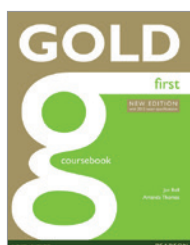
Strong emphasis on communicative practice and the development of natural speaking skills build students' confidence as they face their exams.

Designed to get great results in general language competence as well as in Cambridge English Qualifications, **Gold New Edition** is the perfect choice both for test takers and for non-exam students who want real progress in their English through a purposeful syllabus.



British English	Preliminary	Pre-First	First	Advanced
Coursebook	9781292202372	9781292202310	9781292202273	9781292202198
Coursebook and MEL pack	9781292217826	9781292217796	9781292217765	9781292217734
Maximiser with key	9781292202365	9781292202303	9781292202242	9781292202181
Maximiser without key	9781292202358	9781292202297	9781292202235	9781292202174
Teacher's Companion	–	–	9781292244556	–
Teacher's Book	9781292217840	9781292217819	9781292272085	9781292217758
Class Audio	9781292202440	9781292202433	9781292202426	9781292202419
Classroom Presentation Tool (ActiveTeach*)	9781292202648	9781292202631	9781292202624	9781292202617
Students' eText Access Card	9781292202129	9781292202112	9781292202082	9781292202051

*At the time of publication, these components are compatible with Windows and up to and including Mac OS 10.14.



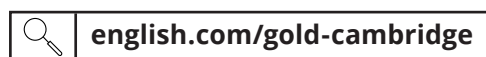
Jan Bell,
Sally Burgess,
Lynda Edwards,
Jon Naunton,
Amanda Thomas

5th Edition

Gold

Everything students need to prepare for the Cambridge English exams

With **Gold**, students develop natural English while learning the skills they'll need to really excel in their exam. Fully revised for the 2015 Cambridge English exams, **Gold First** and **Gold Advanced** retain all the winning features of this best-selling series, with new material and a faster-paced syllabus.



British English	Preliminary	Pre-First	First	Advanced
Coursebook	9781292124933	9781292159546	9781447907145	9781447907046
Coursebook w/ MyEnglishLab*	9781447962045	–	9781408297926	9781447955443
Student's eText Access Card	9781447954644	9781447954637	9781447973881	9781447973850
Exam Maximiser w/ online audio (no key)	9781447907381	9781447907275	9781447907176	9781447907084
Exam Maximiser w/ online audio (w/ key)	9781447907367	9781447907251	9781447907152	9781447907060
Teacher's Book w/ online Testmaster	9781447907398	9781447907282	9781447907183	9781447907091 [†]
ActiveTeach*	9781447907312	9781447907213	9781447907213	–
Teacher's eText Disc for IWB	–	–	9781447907121	9781447907015
Teacher's eText for IWB	Online	Online	Online	Online
Class Audio CDs (audio also available online)	9781447973928	9781447973904	9781447973874	9781447973843
Teacher's Online Resource Material	Online	Online	Online	Online

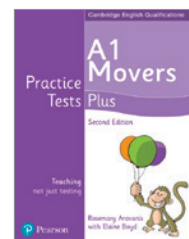
*At the time of publication, these components are compatible with Windows and up to and including Mac OS 10.14.

[†]This is the Cambridge English Exams MyEnglishLab.

Practice Tests Plus

Lots of practice with hints and guidance on approaching different exam tasks

Practice Tests Plus familiarize learners with the task types, question formats, and style of the test papers. Speaking test videos of candidates with examiners, help students prepare for the test.



Rosemary Aravanis,
Elaine Boyd

2nd Edition

British English	A2 Key (for Schools)	B1 Preliminary	B1 Preliminary (for Schools)	B2 First	C1 Advanced	IELTS	PTE Academic
Student's Book with key	9781292271484	9781292282220	9781292282190	–	–	–	–
Student's Book without key	9781292271453	9781292282152	9781292282169	–	–	–	–
Book w/ Multi-ROM & Audio CD (w/ key)	–	–	–	–	–	9781292159553	9781447937944
Book w/ Multi-ROM & Audio CD (no key)	–	–	–	–	–	9781292220536	9781447937951
Book Vol 1 w/ online resources (w/ key)	–	–	–	9781292208756	9781292208725	–	–
Book Vol 1 w/ online resources (no key)	–	–	–	9781292208749	9781292208718	–	–
Book Vol 2 w/ online resources (w/ key)	–	–	–	9781447966227	9781447966203	–	–
Book Vol 2 w/ online resources (no key)	–	–	–	9781447966234	9781447966210	–	–
	YLE Starters	YLE Movers	YLE Flyers				
Student's Book	9781292240282	9781292240244	9781292240213				
Teacher's Guide	9781292240299	9781292240251	9781292240220				

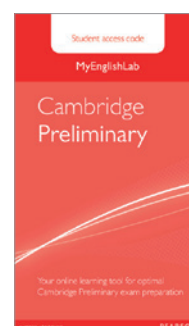
MyEnglishLab Exam Prep

Online practice provides effective preparation for exams

MyEnglishLab Exam Prep is tailored to each specific exam. It helps students achieve the grades they need by providing comprehensive exam training with lots of interactive activities, automatic grading, instant feedback, teacher assigned practice tests, video guides on each section of the exam, and much more.

Available for:

- Cambridge English Preliminary, First, and Advanced
- IELTS
- Pearson Test of English Academic
- TOEFL iBT Test



Student Access Cards	
MyEnglishLab: IELTS 1 (B1)	9781447944829
MyEnglishLab: IELTS 2 (B2)	9780273794295
MyEnglishLab: Cambridge Preliminary	9781447975045
MyEnglishLab: Cambridge First	9781447975038
MyEnglishLab: Cambridge Advanced	9781447975021
MyEnglishLab: Pearson Test of English Academic B1	9781447975052
MyEnglishLab: Pearson Test of English Academic B2	9781447975069
MyEnglishLab for the TOEFL iBT Test*	9780132881883



3
LEVELS

B2
C2



First:
Jan Bell and
Roger Gower

Advanced:
Jan Bell and
Roger Gower


Proficiency:
Megan Roderick and
Carol Nuttall with
Nick Kenny

Expert: Cambridge English Qualifications

Language development and intensive exam preparation for the Cambridge exams

Expert provides rigorous exam training for high-achieving students while developing language awareness and communication skills. This intensive course satisfies students' need for practice and helps them to achieve their full potential. If you want to teach your students at the level of the exam from the beginning of the year, use **Expert**.

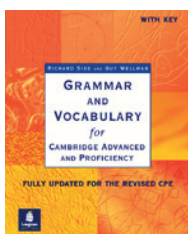
- Helps support your ambitious students preparing for the Cambridge English qualifications.
- First and Advanced, revised for the 2015 exam specifications, and Proficiency for the 2013 exam specifications.
- More listening practice than ever before.

 english.com/expert-cambridge

British English	First	Advanced	Proficiency
Coursebook w/ Audio CD	9781447962007	9781447961987	9781447937593
Coursebook w/ MyEnglishLab*	9781447962014	9781447961994	–
Student's Resource Book w/out key	9781447980636	9781447980612	–
Student's Resource Book w/ key	9781447980629	9781447980605	9781408299005
eText Student PIN Card	9781447973812	9781447973805	–
Teacher's Online Resource Materials	Online [†]	Online [†]	Online [†]
Teacher's eText disc for IWB	9781447961338	9781447961314	–
Teacher's eText Online Access Code	Online*	Online*	–
Teacher's Book	9781447973775	9781447973768	–
ActiveTeach*	–	–	9781408298992

*At the time of publication, these components are compatible with Windows and up to and including Mac OS 10.14.

[†]This is the Cambridge English Exams MyEnglishLab.



2
LEVELS

B2
C2



Luke Prodromou,
Richard Side and
Guy Wellman

Grammar and Vocabulary for Cambridge Exams

Practice is essential for exam success

Extensive grammar and vocabulary practice, with access to Longman dictionaries online, helps students prepare for the Cambridge First, Advanced, and Proficiency exams.

British English	FCE	CAE / CPE
Student's Book (w/ key)	9781408290590	9780582518216
Student's Book (no key)	9781447903055	–

Expert IELTS

Practice gives students the confidence they need

Expert IELTS effectively trains students in all parts of the International English Language Testing System (IELTS) test. While improving their scores and language proficiency, it helps students get the band score they need to achieve their goals, whether it's a better job, university entrance, or a visa.

- Test training and practice boost students' confidence to get the band score they need.
- Regular assessment and analytical activities encourage students to identify their strengths and where they need to improve, engaging them as they learn.
- Test strategies show students how to tackle each test task type.
- Writing, grammar, speaking, and listening activities help students develop their skills.



Clare Walsh,
Lindsay Warwick

 english.com/expertielts

British English	Band 5	Band 6	Band 7.5
Student's Book w/ Online Audio	9781292125190	9781292125022	9781292125114
Student's Book w/ Online Audio & MyEnglishLab	–	9781292134833	9781292134840
Student's Resource Book w/ key	9781292125213	9781292125046	9781292125138
Student's Resource Book w/out key	9781292125220	9781292125053	9781292125145
Teacher Online Resource Materials	Online	Online	Online
Teacher's Book w/ Online Audio	9781292125237	9781292125060	9781292125152
ActiveTeach*	9781292125176	9781292124988	9781292125084

*At the time of publication, these components are compatible with Windows and up to and including Mac OS 10.14.

Focus on IELTS

Focus helps students pass exams

Focus on Academic Skills for IELTS is thematically linked to the **Focus on IELTS** coursebook. It can also be used on its own for self-study or as a short intensive IELTS course. **Focus on IELTS** Foundation provides solid grounding in the language and skills required for the IELTS exam.

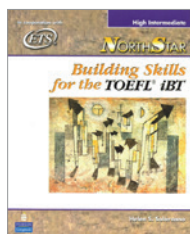
 english.com/focusonielts

British English	Focus on IELTS	Focus on IELTS Foundation	Focus on Academic Skills for IELTS	Focus on Skills for IELTS Foundation
Coursebook	–	9780582829121	–	9781405815277
Coursebook w/ MyEnglishLab	9781447988410	9781447988403	–	–
Teacher's Book	9781408239179	9780582829152	–	–
Class CDs	9781408239155	9780582829145	–	9781405815307
Coursebook w/ Audio CDs	–	–	9781408259016	9781405831642



Sue O'Connell

New Edition



Book 1:
John Beaumont

Book 2:
Helen Solórzano

Book 3:
Linda Robinson Fellag

Series Editors:
Frances Boyd
and Carol Numrich in
cooperation with ETS.

NorthStar Building Skills for the TOEFL iB

An original approach to exam prep can help students

This three-level series links learning and assessment with a skills-building curriculum that incorporates authentic test material from the makers of the TOEFL iBT to develop the skills assessed in the test.

American English	Intermediate	High Intermediate	Advanced
Student Book	9780131937062	9780131937086	9780131937093
Student Book w/ Audio CDs	9780131985766	9780131985780	9780131985773
Audio CDs	9780131960916	9780131729988	9780132205931
Teacher's Manual w/ Audio CD	9780131885653	9780132273510	9780132273527



Deborah Phillips

3rd Edition

Longman Preparation Course for the TOEFL iBT

Students need the tools for exam success

This course prepares students with guidelines, strategies, tips, and hints. The teacher's materials include lesson plans and classroom activities. **MyEnglishLab** provides extensive additional practice activities, pre- and post-tests, and three full-length tests. Diagnostic pre-tests and post-tests allow students to identify strengths and weaknesses and assess their improvement.

 english.com/focusonielts

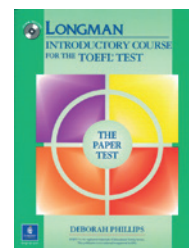
Longman Preparation Course for the TOEFL iBT Test: Third Edition	
Student Book w/ MyEnglishLab, MP3 w/o answer key	9780133248029
Student Book w/ MyEnglishLab, MP3 w/ answer key	9780133248128
MyEnglishLab: TOEFL iBT Access Card	9780132881883
Longman Preparation Course for the TOEFL Test: iBT Classroom Activities	Online
Longman Preparation Course for the TOEFL Test: iBT Lesson Plans	Online
Longman Introductory Course for the TOEFL Test: iBT Second Edition	
Student Book w/ CD-ROM & Class Audio	9780132316125
Student Book w/ CD-ROM	9780137135455
Lesson Plans	9780137135745
Classroom Activities	9780137135752
Student CD-ROM	9780137135776
Classroom Audio CDs	9780137135769

Longman Courses for the TOEFL Paper Test

Test preparation is essential for success

This resource can be used for dedicated test preparation or to supplement general English courses. There is also an audio program, which offers support for the listening comprehension sections of the texts, as well as for the complete tests.

American English	Introductory	Preparation	Advanced
Book w/ CD-ROM (w/ key)	9780131847187	9780131408838	9780131937093
Book (w/ key)	9780131847194	9780131408869	9780131985773
Audio CDs	9780131847163	9780131408845	9780132205931



Deborah Phillips

Longman Preparation Series for the TOEIC Test: Listening and Reading

Building confidence helps students take exams

The new, sixth edition keeps the successful **Longman Preparation Series** winning formula and has been updated to reflect changes to the test format. It reflects the most recent updates to question formats and gives students the skills, strategies, practice, and confidence they need.

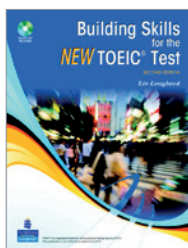
6th Edition	Introductory	Intermediate	Advanced
Student Book w/ key & audio	9780134862729	9780134862712	9780134862705
Student Book w/out key & audio	9780134984841	9780134984858	9780134984872

5th Edition	Introductory	Intermediate	Advanced
Audio CD	9780132861502	9780132861434	9780132861458



Lin Lougheed

6th Edition



Lin Lougheed

2nd Edition

Building Skills for the New TOEIC Test

Develop the skills students need for the TOEIC test

This book prepares students for the TOEIC Listening and Reading, and Speaking and Writing tests. This concise text can be used in TOEIC preparation classes or for self-study.

 english.com/buildingskillstoec

American English	Level 1
Book w/ Audio CD	9780138136253



B1 level:
Clare Walsh and
Lindsay Warwick

B2 level:
David Hill

Expert: PTE Academic™

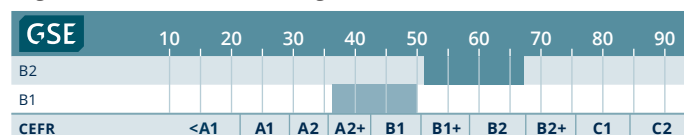
Language development and intensive exam preparation for PTE Academic

Expert PTE Academic provides a step-by-step approach to speaking and writing, combined with high-level texts and tasks that prepares students for the exam right from the start.

MyEnglishLab allows students to track their level of achievement, provides feedback and helps teachers identify and focus on individual and class strengths and weaknesses.

 english.com/expertpte

Aligned to the Global Scale of English



Learn more about the Global Scale of English at english.com/gse

Component	B1	B2
Coursebook w/ MyEnglishLab	9781447962021	9781447962038
Coursebook	9781447975007	9781447975014
Teacher's Online Resource Materials	9781447938156	9781447938125
Teacher's eText disc for IWB (incl. Teacher's Resources)	9781447961864	9781447961871
Teacher's eText for IWB Online Access Code	9781447938149	9781447938132
Teacher's eText Online Access Code	Online	Online
Student's eText Pin Card	9781447973829	9781447973836

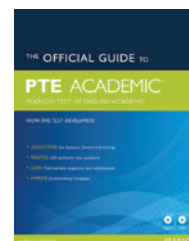
The Official Guide to PTE Academic™

Everything you need to know about the PTE Academic

The Official Guide to PTE Academic new edition provides comprehensive information about the test, over 200 practice tasks on CD-ROM, analysis of sample answers, test-taking tips and more. Written by the developers of the test, it includes everything you need to succeed in the PTE Academic exam.

 english.com/pteacademicguide

Component	Level 1
Book w/ Audio CD & CD-ROM	9781447928911



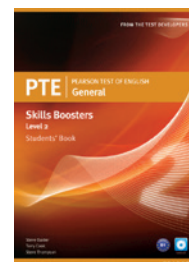
PTE General™ Skills Boosters

Preparing for success in the PTE General

The **Skills Boosters**, produced by the test developers themselves, offer guided practice of exam tasks, grammar and vocabulary activities, test tips, and five practice tests.

 english.com/pteskillsbooster

Component	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4
Student's Book w/ CD Pack	9781408267820	9781408267837	9781408267844	9781408267851
Teacher's Book w/ CD Pack	9781408277935	9781408277942	9781408277959	9781408277966



From the test developers

Let us help you assess students' progress

Our suite of assessments helps you place students, benchmark their progress, and certify their achievement.

“

Language learners make mistakes, this is inevitable and natural, and all part of the learning process. Teachers support learners by helping them to reflect on those mistakes and correcting them. This is, however, only part of the learning process. Good teachers help remediate learning but also extend learning by giving students tasks which challenge and stretch them. Pearson supports teachers and learners with the Benchmark tests which link test performance directly to Pearson courseware through the GSE to help remediate and to stretch!

”



David Booth,
Test Development Director
English Assessment

Assessment



What is Pearson English Assessment?

From placing a student in the right class through to enabling people to study and move abroad, Pearson English Assessment helps people through their English learning journey.

Combining language expertise with science

We have developed English languages assessments that are powered by artificial intelligence to create robust, scalable tools for your institutions.

We combine advanced speech recognition and exam grading technology with the insight of professional ELT exam markers around the world to develop patented software to measure language ability.

Our tests are trusted by governments, Fortune 100 companies, and major universities around the world.

To find out more visit:



Our Assessments fit into *four* categories



Place

Help learners get off to a flying start by placing them in the right English class on their first day.



Benchmark

Monitor progress, help show English proficiency, and prepare students for English exams.



Certify

Prove learners' English skills to potential employers or schools with recognized certificates.



Verify

For immigration and study abroad, **PTE Academic** verifies English language ability.

Place

Help learners get off to a flying start by placing them in the right English class on their first day.



Placement

Place your students in the right class with Pearson English Placement.

Completed in just 35 minutes, **Pearson English Placement** is the online test that delivers accurate English results instantly.

With scores shown on the **Global Scale of English** (GSE), Placement is the perfect tool for schools using other Pearson digital products and monitoring their scores on the GSE.

- Measures speaking, writing, reading, listening, grammar, and vocabulary.
- Suitable for beginner to advanced students: the adaptive test responds to a student's ability.
- View scores on the GSE and the Common European Framework.
- A skills profile and suggested learning objectives inform students on where they should focus their studies.

 english.com/placement

International English	Essential	Profile	Speaking	Level 4
Teacher Online Access Code	9781292175263	9781292175300	9781292175287	9780135232781
Student Online Access Code	9781292175270	9781292175317	9781292175294	9780135233801

Placement

Facts at a glance



Tests speaking, listening, reading, and writing

Multiple test packages available—basic through to four-skills

Adaptive for every student, from beginner to advanced

Scored on the Global Scale of English



Available in:
Arabic, Dutch,
English, French,
and Spanish



((())) VERSANT™

Facts at a glance



Fast, accurate,
reliable test, which
scores results in minutes

Easy to administer and
fully automated

Easy registration makes
this a perfect, fast choice

Teacher resources available at:
versanttests.com/support/testadmin

Versant English Placement Test

A smarter way to test language skills

The **Versant™ English Placement Test** evaluates the speaking, listening, reading, and writing skills of English language learners.

Tests can be taken in 50 minutes and are automatically scored within minutes using speech and text processing technology. Versant tests have helped academic institutions around the world to place students in English language programs, track progress and measure learning gains, and evaluate English skills for students or staff.

- Accurate, reliable, and objective scores: advanced technology for speech processing (speaking and listening) and text processing (writing and reading) eliminates human and cultural bias.
- On-demand and easily administered: the **Versant English Placement Test** can be given anytime and anywhere using a computer and earphones.
- Detailed reports: reports include an overall score and sub-skill scores (speaking, listening, reading, and writing), a detailed description of test takers' language capabilities, suggestions for improvement, and a comparison of test takers' scores with other spoken language scales such as the **Global Scale of English** (GSE) and the Common European Framework of Reference (CEFR).

 english.com/versant

Component	ISBN
Versant English Placement Test	9780134739557

Benchmark

Monitor progress, help show English proficiency, and prepare students for English exams.



Progress

Measure learners' English improvement with Progress

Progress measures English improvement using three computer-based tests.

Designed to be used at the beginning, middle, and end of a course, Progress gives you an insight into students' abilities across speaking, listening, reading, and writing, and how this has changed over time.

Using the granular GSE scale, you can see small units of progress, helping to motivate students who might otherwise feel 'stuck' at a level.

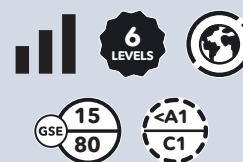
Use **Progress** with any English course to show students how much they have improved.



Component	ISBN
All Levels Teacher Online Access Code	9781447974185
Progress 15–30 Student Online Access Code	9781447977513
Progress 25–40 Student Online Access Code	9781447977520
Progress 35–50 Student Online Access Code	9781447977537
Progress 45–60 Student Online Access Code	9781447977544
Progress 55–70 Student Online Access Code	9781447977551
Progress 65–80 Student Online Access Code	9781447977568

Progress

Facts at a glance



Measures speaking, writing, reading, listening, grammar, and vocabulary

Shows small improvements for each skill as well as overall progress

Taken on a computer, so you don't have to spend time marking

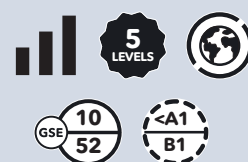
Monitor progress using the Global Scale of English





English Benchmark – Young Learners

Facts at a glance



A world-class English test
in the comfort
of your classroom

Review and compare
progress in class and
student reports

Recommended lessons
help target weak areas

Take the stress out
of testing for students

Share a certificate
of achievement
with parents

Monitor progress using
the Global Scale of English



English Benchmark Young Learners

Tablet-based assessment to show young learners' progress

English Benchmark is a motivating English test for young learners, delivered via tablet.

It bridges the gap between course-based assessment and formal exams, by offering an independently verified and scored test that can be taken at school any time, with automated scoring reducing the normal administrative burden of test delivery and marking.

With multiple configurations, **English Benchmark** can be used to prove young learners' English ability to parents, monitor their progress, and ensure your teaching is targeting the right skills.

English Benchmark is specifically designed to engage and motivate young learners on the devices they prefer.



english.com/benchmark

Component	ISBN
English Benchmark	9781292270487

Certify

Prove learners' English skills
to potential employers or schools
with recognized certificates.



PTE General

Internationally recognized English certificates for all levels

PTE General is the English language certificate that proves learners' English language ability at any level. The test reflects the type of language that learners will encounter in a native-speaking environment, using activities that students are familiar with from their classes.

With six levels to choose from, **PTE General** is suitable for students at any English language ability, providing motivating feedback and a sense of achievement as students continue their learning journey.



Facts at a glance



Awarded by Edexcel,
the UK's largest
awarding body

OFQUAL accredited

With six levels to choose
from, **PTE General** is
suitable for students at any
English language ability

PTE Young Learners

A fun English language assessment for students aged 6 to 13

PTE Young Learners tests a young learner's ability to use structures and functions in realistic contexts. Later in the series, the tests assess learners' ability to use language to carry out specific communicative tasks, with an emphasis on real-life scenarios rather than on knowledge of specific language items and vocabulary.

Creating a stress-free testing environment, **PTE Young Learners** includes name-to-picture matching, story-writing, and participating in a conversation, plus a group spoken section that is conducted while students play a board game.



Facts at a glance



Delivered by Edexcel, the
UK's largest examining body

Integrates the four key
language skills: listening,
reading, speaking, and
writing

An emphasis on
real-life scenarios rather
than on knowledge of
specific language items
and vocabulary

Verify

For immigration and study abroad, PTE Academic verifies English language ability.



PTE Academic™

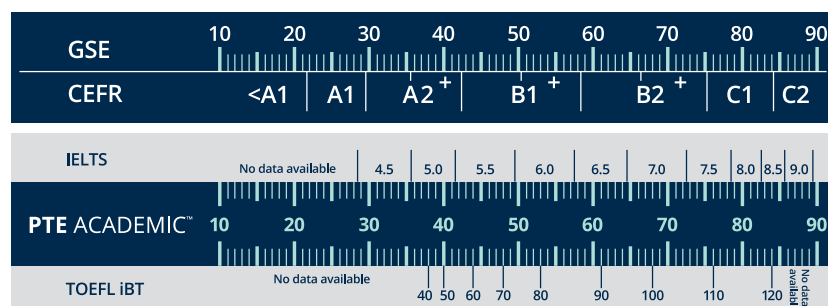
 **Pearson**
PTE Academic

The fast and unbiased English language test for study abroad and immigration purposes

Powered by our state-of-the-art AI, **PTE Academic** gives test takers the fastest and most convenient way of proving their English language proficiency.

- Get results typically within 5 business days.
- Schedule tests up to 24 hours in advance.
- Accepted for study applications by thousands of institutions worldwide.
- Approved by the Australian Department of Home Affairs (DHA) for all student and immigration visa applications.
- Offers global testing in more than 290 test centres in over 50 countries.

PTE Academic scores range between 10-90 points and align with the CEFR, IELTS and TOEFL iBT:



Note: This score alignment is recommended by PTE Academic and is approved by the Australian Department of Home Affairs.

Please check your preferred institutions' website for score requirements.
Learn more: pearsonpte.com/results

Facts at a glance



Test sessions are run 365 days a year in over 290 test centres around the world

Computer based marking ensures all test takers are scored impartially and accurately

Get results typically within 5 business days

Monitor progress using the Global Scale of English



Teacher resources available at:

pearsonpte.com/organizations

Student resources available at:

pearsonpte.com/preparation

Contents

	P.
University Success* New levels	120
LEAP* Updated level	123
Advance in Academic Writing* New level	122
Contemporary Topics*	124
Password	125
Maximize Your Writing*	126
Longman Academic Writing*	130
Ready to Write*	127
Engaging Writing	127
Focus on Writing	128
MyEnglishLab Reading & Writing	128
Critical Reading	129
Maximize Your Reading*	129
Longman Academic Reading*	130
Real Reading	130
True Stories	131
EAP Now!	131
A World of Fiction	132
Issues Series	132
Learn to Listen, Listen to Learn	132
Listening Power	133
Focus on Vocabulary	133
Focus on Pronunciation	133

*You can find specific GSE level information for this product on the relevant product page.

Skills



Let's focus on

skills for success

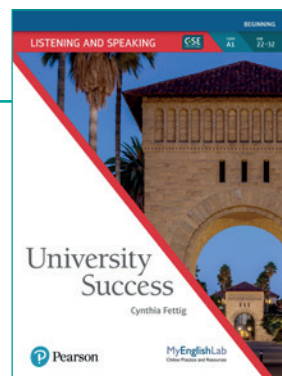
Language learning is not a 'one size fits all' process. Learners have different strengths and weaknesses, and different goals. Pearson's Skills titles have been created so that teachers and learners can be confident they are focusing on the right skills at the right level.

New levels

University Success

Prepare for academic success

University Success has been expanded with the Beginning and High-Beginning levels. These two new levels support beginning students by providing the scaffolding to construct a strong linguistic core and prepare students for the complexity and challenge of the upper levels.



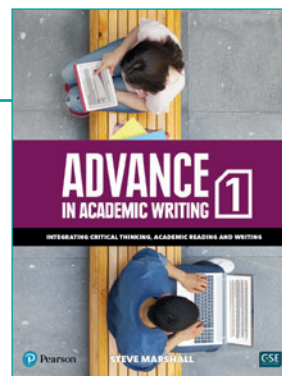
See [p.120-121](#)

New level

Advance in Academic Writing

Writing skills are essential for academic study

Advance in Academic Writing has now been extended to help more students make a successful transition to college and university studies that require written assignments in academic English. The course texts take students through the research and writing processes they will need in their studies.



See [p.122](#)

“

University-bound English language learners require exposure to and practice with realistic academic inputs, including readings, multimedia texts, lectures, and discussions.”

Lawrence Zwier

Author, University Success



What English is needed for academic purposes?



Authors, editors and teachers are aware of the need to be learner focused and to create syllabuses and courses that reflect learner needs and expectations. The GSE Learning Objectives for Academic English constitute a detailed and graded model of student target performance across a range of skills and domains relevant to the study of English for Academic Purposes.

Monitor progress with our assessment programs

Assessment

Equip your students with the English language skills necessary to be competitive in the workforce. Aligned to the GSE scale and learning objectives, our assessments are a perfect complement to your Pearson course.

Recommended Tests

To place: **Placement** | p.110

To benchmark: **Versant** | p.111

To certify: **PTE General** | p.114

University Success


A structured approach supports autonomous learning

University Success prepares English language learners for further academic study.

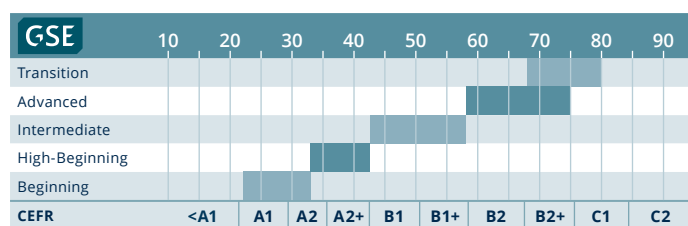
The course supports students to become autonomous learners, to master essential skills and to gain confidence in studying academic degree courses taught in English.

Authentic content by professors from Stanford University provide real-life learning experiences.

Two new levels support lower level students to build their linguistic foundation, fusing high-interest topics with tasks to build the skills needed to manage complex and challenging content.

 english.com/universitysuccess

Aligned to the Global Scale of English



Learn more about the Global Scale of English at english.com/gse

Components and ISBNs

American English	Beginning	High-Beginning	Intermediate	Advanced	Transition
Listening & Speaking Student Book w/ MyEnglishLab	9780135245941	9780135245972	-	-	-
Reading & Writing Student Book w/ MyEnglishLab	9780135245927	9780135245934	-	-	-
Oral Communication Student Book w/ MyEnglishLab	-	-	9780134652719	9780134652689	9780134400273
Reading Student Book w/ MyEnglishLab	-	-	9780134653228	9780134652702	9780134400785
Writing Student Book w/ MyEnglishLab	-	-	9780134653211	9780134652696	9780134400280

Digital Checklist

Online practice	Gradebook
✓	✓

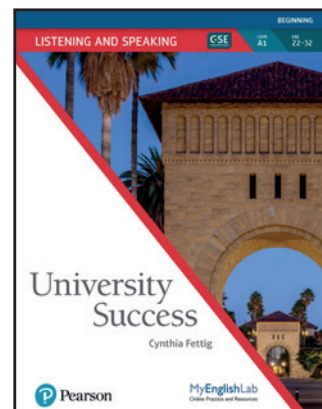
Beginning & High-Beginning Series Editor
Robyn Brinks Lockwood

Intermediate & Transition Series Editor
Lawrence Zwier

Oral Communication Series Editor
Robyn Brinks Lockwood

Reading Series Editor
Lawrence Zwier

Writing Series Editor
Maggie Sokolik



Bridging the gap

Studying abroad in an English-speaking country can be a daunting prospect for many students while also a fantastic opportunity for students to use their language skills in real-world situations and give their confidence a boost. But how can we help prepare them for success, so that they can really benefit from their experience abroad?

One way to do this is to develop their academic skills alongside their language skills. Academic skills encourage students to become more efficient learners. They give students the confidence to participate fully in English-speaking courses and are invaluable outside of the classroom and after they graduate. These skills, which include critical thinking and note-taking, are also highly transferable, and therefore vital for success in any career.

The skills students are expected to have when they start in higher education can be organized into five main categories:

- **Academic Discourse** – skills communicating effectively in debates, discussions and presentations
- **Academic Text Strategies** – skills for analyzing academic texts in greater detail
- **Academic Strategies** – skills for understanding and responding critically to lectures
- **Composition** – skills for effective academic writing
- **Comprehension** – skills for understanding academic texts and lectures

University Success helps build these skills through its three strands: reading, writing, and oral communication skills, which are developed through studying a variety of authentic academic content; the sorts of lectures and texts they could expect to come across in their further studies.

Academic skills encourage students to become more efficient learners. They give students the confidence to participate fully in English-speaking courses and are invaluable outside of the classroom and after they graduate.

english.com/blog

”

Choose University Success if you want to:



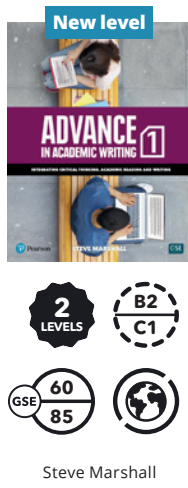
Integrate all essential skills

Employ authentic academic content from university professors

Apply intensive skills practice

Focus on application and comprehension with guided exercises

Have a transition level that mirrors the rigor of academic courses



Advance in Academic Writing

Authentic academic texts prepare students for further study

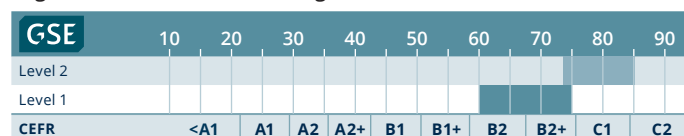
Advance in Academic Writing is designed to help students make a successful transition to college and university studies, where they need to write assignments in academic English.

It integrates active and critical reading, critical thinking, academic vocabulary building, academic writing style, and effective sentence structure and grammar around authentic academic texts. Students are taken through the research and writing processes they need to master to succeed in their studies.

- Authentic academic texts expose students to the type of reading they will encounter.
- Critical thinking covers in-depth analysis of the readings and the pitfalls of academic writing.
- Students develop vocabulary, grammar, and aspects of writing exemplified in the readings.
- Research skills, appropriate citation, and the more common citation styles are covered in detail.

 english.com/advanceacademicwriting

Aligned to the Global Scale of English

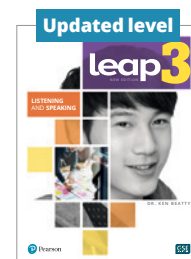


Learn more about the Global Scale of English at english.com/gse

International English	Level 1	Level 2
Coursebook w/ My eLab + eText (12 month access)	9782761396745	9782761341509
My eLab + eText (12 month access)	Online	Online

Developing academic skills in the classroom

- 1 Academic Discourse: responding to and asking questions**
 In class discussions it's very easy to overlook the students who aren't speaking. By asking these students to prepare follow-up questions for the speakers, you can transform this activity into an active listening task.
- 2. Academic Text Strategies: looking for inferred meaning in texts**
 Being able to make inferences is a very important academic reading skill. It encourages students to 'read between the lines' and look for deeper meaning. Develop this skill without text first, using short videos or photographs, then move on to short texts.
- 3. Academic Strategies: writing effective notes**
 Effective note taking is an essential skill for your students to learn before they go on to further education. Using short videos, such as TED Talks, have students take notes while they watch. Then, in pairs or small groups, get your students to combine their notes to 'recreate the video'.



Julia Williams,
Dr Ken Beatty

2nd Edition

Building autonomy helps students prepare for further study

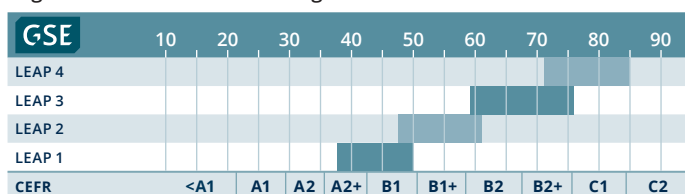
LEAP offers a cross-curricular approach to teaching students the skills they need to thrive at college and university. It encourages students to apply critical thinking skills as they engage in academic listening and speaking tasks across a range of disciplines.

The new, second edition has a stronger focus on STEM and business topics and expands the development of critical thinking.

- Features authentic academic audio, video, and reading texts from various sources.
- Strong vocabulary focus on the Academic Word List.
- Helps students increase their ability to think critically.
- Prepares learners of English to integrate into degree programs.
- Two strands so you can focus on the skills your students need.



Aligned to the Global Scale of English



Learn more about the Global Scale of English at english.com/gse

Listening & Speaking	LEAP 1	LEAP 2	LEAP 3	LEAP 4
Student Book w/ eText & My eLab	9782761383462	9782761396677	9782761385695	9782761385671
eText & My eLab	Online	Online	Online	Online
Classroom Audio CD	9782761384032	9782761396721	9782761390095	9782761390194
DVD	9782761384049	9782761396738	9782761390101	9782761390200

Reading & Writing	LEAP 1	LEAP 2	LEAP 3	LEAP 4
Student Book w/ eText & My eLab	9782761383479	9782761396622	9782761385688	9782761385664
eText & My eLab	Online	Online	Online	Online

4.

Composition: developing a coherent argument

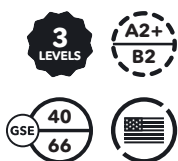
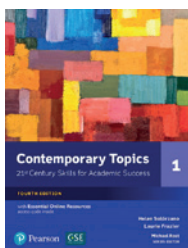
Producing coherent arguments is a vital skill for learners in higher education, and one that you can practice in the classroom. Find a model, written argument and cut it up into sections. Have your learners reorganize the text, and once correct, analyze the different components that make it coherent.

5.

Comprehension: identifying specific ideas in academic texts and lectures

In the context of further education, students need to be able to provide evidence from a text itself. During class reading activities, have students get into the habit of underlining or highlighting parts of the text that they think support their answers, and discuss them during the feedback session.

For the full article go to *Five academic skills to prepare your students for higher education* on english.com/blog



Series Editor:
Michael Rost

4th Edition

Contemporary Topics

Realistic college lectures help build the skills students need for further study

Now in its fourth edition, **Contemporary Topics** expands on its highly respected approach to developing academic listening and study skills.

Organized around realistic college lectures, the text guides learners through carefully sequenced activities in skills such as note-taking, focusing attention, intensive listening, and vocabulary building. It also helps students evaluate their interests and explore possible career paths.

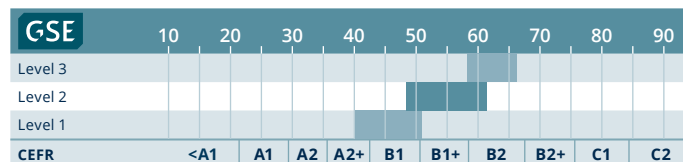
- Students are exposed to core academic vocabulary.
- Collaborative activities, presentations, and peer evaluations help students develop critical thinking skills.
- Unit comprehension tests assess students' understanding of the lectures.

New to this edition:

- New subject areas, presented as one-on-one academic lectures, emphasize professional applications, such as software engineering, multimedia design, information technology, urban planning, and social psychology.
- Learning outcomes listed at the start of each unit show students the unit's goals and what they will learn.
- New audio interviews with experts provide context for unit lectures.
- Bottom-up listening and pronunciation exercises emphasize important principles and improve real-time perception.
- An oral presentation activity, with preparation and delivery support, at the end of each unit includes the opportunity for peer evaluation.
- Proficiency assessments simulate the TOEFL-style test with short academic audio lectures and multiple-choice exams.
- Essential Online Resources include audio, video, and teacher materials.

 english.com/contemporarytopics

Aligned to the Global Scale of English



Learn more about the Global Scale of English at english.com/gse

4th Edition		Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Student Book w/ Essential Online Resources		9780134400648	9780134400808	9780134400792
3rd Edition		Introduction		
Student Book		9780132075176		

Password

Knowing high-frequency words opens up a world of reading

Password helps students advance their reading skills and build a vocabulary of 2,000 high-frequency words and phrases, allowing students to begin to read unadapted texts.

Completely redesigned in this new, third edition, **Password**'s theme-based units include an updated mix of non-fiction readings and skills-development activities for reading, writing, and critical thinking. The series continues to feature vocabulary work that helps students understand, remember, and use the target words and phrases to build a solid foundation for academic and career success.

New to this edition:

- Engaging new readings.
- More exercises to enhance skills and build vocabulary.
- Critical thinking questions in each chapter develop cognitive skills.
- Learning outcomes show students the goal of each chapter.
- Essential Online Resources include audio recordings of each reading, bonus activities in timed reading and study skills, and the teacher's manual with unit tests, expansive answer keys, and prompts for quick vocabulary reviews.

 english.com/password

American English	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4	Level 5
Student Book w/ Essential Online Resources	9780134399348	9780134399355	9780134399379	9780134399386	9780134399393



Levels 1-4:
Linda Butler

Level 5:
Lynn Bonesteel

3rd Edition



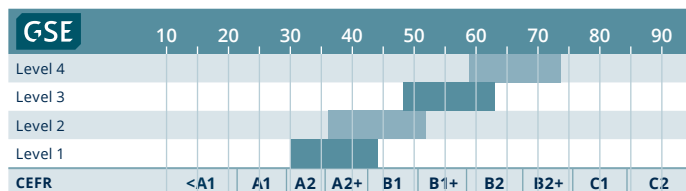
Maximize Your Writing

Building writing skills is essential for academic study

Maximize Your Writing develops students' academic writing skills. Useful strategies and abundant practice help students become confident and successful writers. This flexible four-level workbook series can be used with any other writing texts and integrated skills courses.

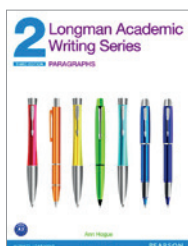
 english.com/maximizeyourwriting

Aligned to the Global Scale of English



Learn more about the Global Scale of English at english.com/gse

American English	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4
Workbook	9780134661438	9780134661421	9780134661414	9780134661407



Alice Oshima,
Anne Hogue,
Linda Butler

3rd Edition

Longman Academic Writing

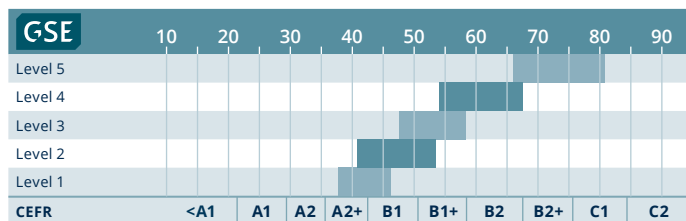
Students need the full range of writing skills

This series develops writing from basic composition to academic essays and research papers with guidance on the whole writing process, clear explanations, extensive practice, and consistent coverage of sentence mechanics and grammar.

The new edition includes Essential Online Resources and an Interactive Student Book.

 pearsonELTusa.com/longmanacademic

Aligned to the Global Scale of English



Learn more about the Global Scale of English at english.com/gse

American English	Sentences to Paragraphs	Paragraphs	Paragraphs to Essays	Essays	Essays to Research Papers
Student Book w/ Essential Online Resources	9780134663340	9780134663333	9780134663326	9780134663319	-
Interactive Student Book & MyEnglishLab: Writing	-	-	-	9780134279756	-
Student Book	-	-	-	-	9780132912747

Ready to Write

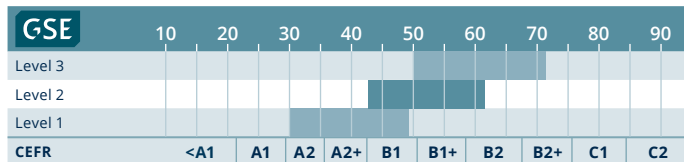
Extensive practice builds composition skills

Ready to Write provides guided instruction and dependable strategies to help students develop effective composition skills for academic study and their personal life. This new edition is completely redesigned and includes a variety of new resources and activities:

- Essential Online Resources contain the answer keys, plus additional activities for extra practice in Grammar for Writing with a focus on basic punctuation, writing mechanics, and paragraph structure.
- Extensive practice guides students through all the stages of composition as they move from personal to academic writing.
- Activities and resources help students with real-life tasks, improve accuracy and coherence in writing paragraphs, and increase their topic-based vocabulary.
- New learning outcomes motivate students as they can easily see what their learning goals are and how well they have done.

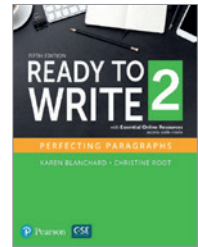
 english.com/readytowrite

Aligned to the Global Scale of English



Learn more about the Global Scale of English at english.com/gse

American English	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Student Book w/ Essential Online Resources	9780134400655	9780134399324	9780134399331



Karen Blanchard,
Christine Root

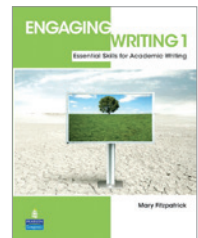
5th Edition

Engaging Writing

Step-by-step instruction builds academic writing skills

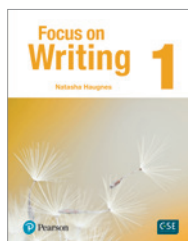
Engaging Writing provides step-by-step instruction for intermediate to advanced learners in the key concepts and skills of academic writing. It uses thematic lessons, ample modeling, academic vocabulary, and fully integrated instruction in the writing process.

American English	Level 1	Level 2
Student Book	9780136085188	9780133968286



Mary Fitzpatrick

2nd Edition



Natasha Haugnes,
Helen Solórzano,
David Wiese,
Colin Ward,
John Beaumont,
Laura Walsh

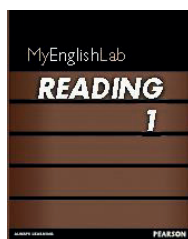
Focus on Writing

Progressing through different writing techniques builds essential skills

Focus on Writing is an academic writing program that provides students with essential tools to master the key steps in the writing process, grammatical structures, lexical knowledge, and rhetorical modes essential for academic writing.

This five-level series progresses with students as they grow in confidence and ability from sentence level through paragraphs and essays. Each unit leads writers step-by-step through the process of pre-writing, writing a first draft, revising, and editing before producing a final draft. Students write an entire paragraph or essay in each unit, and also have plenty of practice at the sentence and word levels.

American English	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4	Level 5
Student Book	9780132313506	9780132313520	9780132313537	9780132313544	9780132313551
Teacher's Manual	Online	Online	Online	Online	Online



MyEnglishLab Reading & Writing

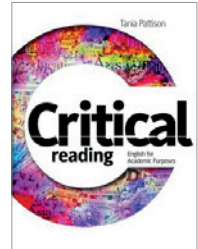
Extra practice is helpful alongside any integrated skills course

MyEnglishLab Reading helps students develop their academic reading skills and strategies.

MyEnglishLab Writing helps students develop their writing and composition skills.

British English	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4
MyEnglishLab Reading	9780133248920	9780133360127	9780133248937	9780133248944
MyEnglishLab Writing	9780132863643	9780133360936	9780133360943	9780133360950

Critical Reading



Tania Pattison

Analyzing a written text is an essential skill

Critical Reading provides a systematic introduction to the process of analyzing and evaluating a written text. Students develop critical reading skills through the analysis of texts taken from authentic sources (journals, newspapers, magazines, and websites) and a variety of academic disciplines.

Students are encouraged to develop their comprehension and vocabulary skills, while forming a reasoned assessment of the effectiveness and validity of the text. There are opportunities for further research, as well as writing tasks designed to allow students to synthesize the materials they have read and reach an individual conclusion



english.com/criticalreading

American English	Level 1
Student Book	9782761356541

Maximize Your Reading



Building reading skills is essential for academic study

Maximize Your Reading develops students' academic reading, vocabulary, and study skills. Useful strategies and abundant practice help students become confident and successful readers.

This flexible four-level workbook series can be used with any other reading texts and integrated skills courses.

- Extensive reading and critical thinking skills development.
- Vocabulary building strategies.
- Reading skills and strategies to build fluency and flexibility. Formative assessment at the start of the course and summative assessment at the end, with end-of-section tests.



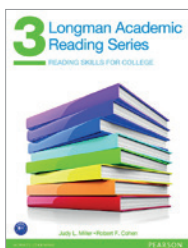
english.com/maximizeyourreading

Aligned to the Global Scale of English

GSE	10	20	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	
Level 4										
Level 3										
Level 2										
Level 1										
CEFR	<A1	A1	A2	A2+	B1	B1+	B2	B2+	C1	C2

Learn more about the Global Scale of English at english.com/gse

American English	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4
Workbook	9780134661391	9780134661384	9780134661360	9780134661353



Elizabeth Böttcher,
Kim Sanabria,
Judy L. Miller,
Robert F. Cohen,
Lorraine C. Smith

Longman Academic Reading

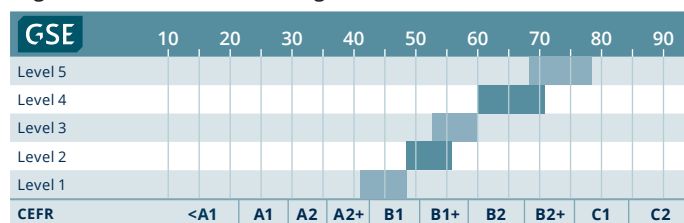
Discussing and writing about reading texts improves students' skills

This series prepares students for academic work, with readings from a variety of subjects, including art history, nutrition, American literature, and forensics. It helps build essential skills and strategies for effective reading, vocabulary-building, note-taking, and critical thinking.

Essential Online Resources include reading comprehension activities, reading faster activities, teacher's manual, and assessments.

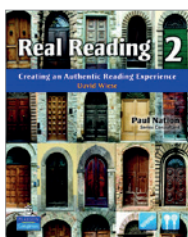
 pearsonELTusa.com/longmanacademic

Aligned to the Global Scale of English



Learn more about the Global Scale of English at english.com/gse

American English	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4	Level 5
Student Book w/ Essential Online Resources	9780134663395	9780134663388	9780134663371	9780134663364	9780134773155



Series Editor:
Lynn Bonesteel
Series Consultant:
Paul Nation with
David Wiese and
Alice Savage

Real Reading

Students at any level can enjoy authentic texts

Real Reading creates an authentic reading experience for your students through carefully controlled texts, meaning-focused exercises, and extensive vocabulary development. As students focus on the meaning of the readings they also develop critical academic skills.

American English	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4
Student Book w/ MP3	9780136066545	9780138146276	9780137144433	9780135027714
Teacher's Manual & Tests	Online	Online	Online	Online

EAP Now!

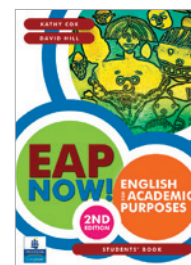
A thematic approach to preparing for academic study

Equip your students with the necessary English language skills required for academic study at university. This two-level course uses a thematic approach and covers areas such as critical thinking and note-taking.

Using a thematic approach, each unit addresses the four skills along with grammar, critical thinking, and note-taking. Tasks guide students through situations and assignments that stimulate academic study. Model academic assignments, including essays and sample questions, enable students to practice their skills.

 english.com/eapnow

British English	EAP Now! 2nd Edition	EAP Now! Preliminary
Student Book	9781442528499	9780733978050
Teacher's Book	9781442528024	9780733978081
Class Audio CDs	9781442528031	9780733978104



2 LEVELS



Kathy Cox,
David Hill

2nd Edition

True Stories

Everyone loves a story

True Stories provides entertaining stories and effective reading-skill instruction to English language learners, helping them build language skills through a carefully paced, step-by-step process.

The new, Silver Edition consists of revised editions of six of the highly successful and popular books that have provided entertaining stories and effective reading-skill instruction for many years. New audio recordings for every story are available online to download.

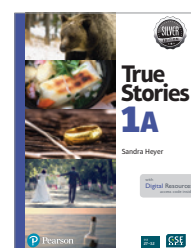
 english.com/truestories

Aligned to the Global Scale of English

GSE	10	20	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	
Level 5										
Level 4										
Level 3										
Level 2										
Level 1B										
Level 1A										
ANVATS										
VETS										
CEFR	<A1	A1	A2	A2+	B1	B1+	B2	B2+	C1	C2

Learn more about the Global Scale of English at english.com/gse

American English	Very Easy True Stories (Intro A)	All New Very Easy True Stories (Intro B)	Level 1A	Level 1B	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4	Level 5
Student Book	9780201343137	9780131345560	-	-	-	-	-	-
Student Book w/ digital resources	-	-	9780135177907	9780135177914	9780135177921	9780135177938	9780135177945	9780135177952



8 LEVELS

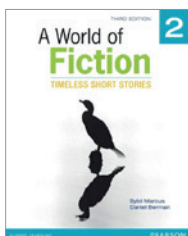
A1 B2

GSE 24 63



Sandra Heyer

Silver Edition



2
LEVELS



Sybil Marcus,
Daniel Berman

A World of Fiction

Reading is a pleasure to enjoy

A World of Fiction calls upon students' diverse language and critical thinking skills as they discover the pleasure and rewards of reading fiction. The series is designed to help students sharpen their reading, vocabulary, grammar, and writing skills.

American English	Level 1	Level 2
Student Book	9780133046168	9780133046175



3
LEVELS



Carol Numrich,
in cooperation with
NPR

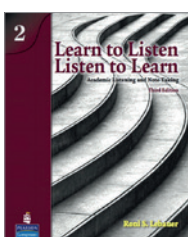
4th Edition

Issues Series

Discussions help students develop critical thinking skills

This academic listening and speaking series uses original National Public Radio broadcasts to provide students with a context for listening comprehension and discussion.

American English	Face the Issues	Consider the Issues	Raise the Issues
Student Book	9780131992184	9780132314893	9780137007301
Class Audio CDs	9780131992207	9780132314909	9780132443074
Answer Key	9780131992191	9780131115941	9780132443081



2
LEVELS



Roni S. Lebauer

3rd Edition

Learn to Listen, Listen to Learn

Tips help students get the most from their academic lectures

This series helps students to acquire the listening comprehension and note-taking skills they need for academic life through excerpts from authentic lectures.

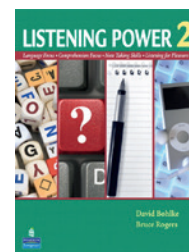
American English	Level 1	Level 2
Student Book	9780138140014	9780138140007
Class Audio CD	9780131361911	9780131361935
Online Teacher's Manual	Online	Online
Video Access Card	9780133904918	9780133904956

Listening Power

Listening skills differ between short conversations and longer lectures

Target the listening skills that are needed both inside and outside of the classroom. This course puts emphasis on comprehension while encouraging students to listen for pleasure.

American English	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Student Book	9780136114215	9780136114253	9780136114284
Class Audio CD	9780132315418	9780132315432	9780132315449
Teacher's Pack	9780136114222	9780136114260	9780136114291



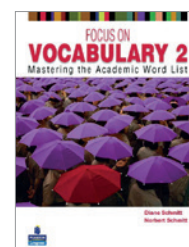
David Bohlke,
Bruce Rogers

Focus on Vocabulary

Breaking down acquisition tasks helps students learn vocabulary

Focus on Vocabulary breaks down the task of vocabulary acquisition into achievable, short-term language goals.

American English	Level 1	Level 2
Student Book	9780131376199	9780131376175



Level 1:
Diane Schmitt,
Norbert Schmitt,
David Mann

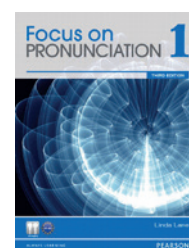
Level 2:
Diane Schmitt,
Norbert Schmitt

Focus on Pronunciation

Improving pronunciation improves communication skills

This three-level course brings together all the tools, tips, and techniques students need to speak clearly, accurately and fluently. Each level is organized into five parts—vowels, consonants, stress, rhythm, and intonation—and offers a comprehensive yet highly accessible approach to pronunciation mastery.

American English	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Student Book w/ Student Audio CD-ROM	9780132314930	9780132314947	9780132315005
Classroom Audio CDs	9780132314961	9780132314985	9780132315029



Linda Lane

3rd Edition

Let's get to grips with grammar

The Global Scale of English Learning Objectives focus on functional language skills—describing what learners Can Do at different levels of proficiency. However, learners still need to be taught the enabling skills of Grammar and Vocabulary. We have developed the GSE Learning Objectives for Grammar, and included them in the GSE Teacher Toolkit, together with free downloadable worksheets and lesson plans to supplement the materials you are using.

Find out more at english.com/gse

Contents

Azar-Hagan Grammar Series Updated level	136
Focus on Grammar <i>5th Edition*</i>	138
Advanced Grammar*	140
Grammar for Academic Purposes* New	140
MyGrammarLab	141
Next Generation Grammar	141

*You can find specific GSE level information for this product on the relevant product page.

Grammar



Azar-Hagen Grammar Series

Fifth Edition

A trusted friend makes grammar easier to grasp

The *Azar-Hagen Grammar Series* is the world's most trusted source for grammar instruction.

The grammar-based approach and communicative methodologies promote the development of all language skills. Students engage in meaningful communication about real actions, real things, and their real lives.

Enhancements in the 5th edition include:

- Tests check what learners know at the start of each chapter.
- Revised **MyEnglishLab** for a fully blended program.
- Tips and editing tasks support the step-by-step writing activities.
- Updated grammar charts reflect current usage.
- A mobile app for the *Fundamentals of English Grammar* gives learners practice outside of class.



Components and ISBNs			
American English	Basic English Grammar 4th Edition	Fundamentals of English Grammar 5th Edition	Understanding and Using English Grammar 5th Edition
Student Book w/ app	-	9780136534495	-
Student Book w/ Essential Online Resources	9780134661162	-	9780134275253
Student Book w/ MyEnglishLab	9780134661155	9780136534457	9780134275260
Student eText w/ Audio	9780133584455	9780135159453	-
Student eText w/ Audio & MyEnglishLab	9780134036830	9780136534525	-
Workbook w/ Answer Key	9780132942270	9780135159460	9780134275444
Teacher's Guide	9780133360967	9780135635742	9780134275451
MyEnglishLab Access Card	9780134009100	9780136534549	9780134275420
Chartbook	-	9780135635704	9780134276281
Test Bank	9780133438376	9780135635803	9780134275468
Exam View* software	9780133438383	-	-
Student Book A w/ app	-	9780135116586	-
Student Book B w/ app	-	9780135116579	-
Student Book A w/ Essential Online Resources	9780134660165	-	9780134268873
Student Book B w/ Essential Online Resources	9780134660172	-	9780134275239
Workbook A w/ Answer Key	9780132942263	9780135159477	9780134276250
Workbook B w/ Answer Key	9780132942256	9780135159484	9780134276274

*At the time of publication, these components are compatible with Windows and up to and including Mac OS 10.14.

Digital Checklist					
Test generator	Student eBook	Online practice	Gradebook	Resources for students	App
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Betty Azar
and Stacy A. Hagen

Listening and understanding

Listening proficiency is essential for learning a second language, but it often takes a back seat to the teaching of reading, writing, and grammar.

In the **Azar-Hagen** grammar series, we include listening instruction. We teach students to hear common grammatical structures how they are actually spoken. For beginners, we teach obvious reductions like “gonna,” “wanna,” and “hafta,” negative contractions, and how sounds change when they are combined. We include practice for these and many other features.

In the more challenging contexts for intermediate students, one of the biggest problems is hearing the auxiliaries in connected speech. They learn “she has studied for the exam” but will more likely encounter “she’s studied” or “she uz studied.” Endings are another critical area. We expect students to produce the correct plural, comparative, or participial ending, but at this level, many students don’t even hear that an ending is there, much less different endings.

At higher levels we focus on more advanced grammar, like perfect modals, conditionals, and passives, to name a few. We teach patterns, such as reductions that occur with “could have,” “should have,” etc. But we take it to a higher level with extended listening and lecture practice.

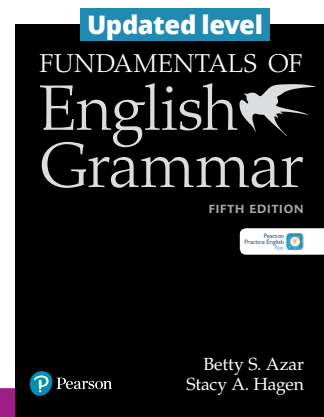
We work with meaning, of course, but we provide targeted listening practice so students can better handle these structures in everyday, authentic speech.

Stacy A. Hagen

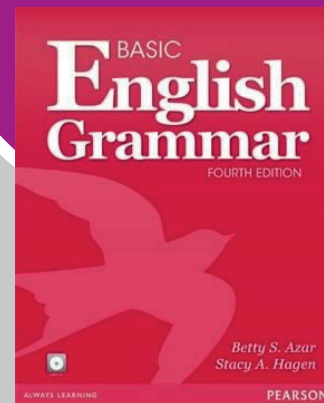
We provide targeted listening practice so students can better handle structures in everyday, authentic speech.’

Stacy A. Hagen
Azar-Hagen author

”



5th Edition



4th Edition



Choose Azar-Hagen if you want to:

Use a tried and time-tested approach

Deliver grammar instruction blended with communicative methods

Support concise grammar with an abundance of activities

Offer sequenced grammar practice with immediate application

Enjoy a rich variety of digital presentations and practice with MyEnglishLab

Focus on Grammar

A four-skills approach supports accuracy in grammar and fluency

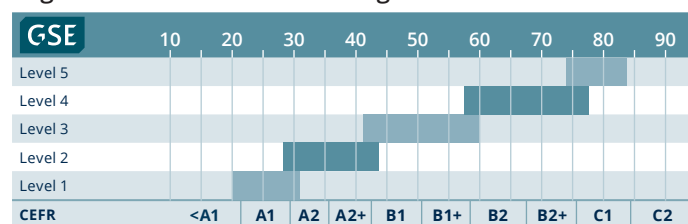
Focus on Grammar uses a unique four-step approach that lets learners move from comprehension to communication with a clear and consistent structure.

Centered on thematic instruction, **Focus on Grammar** combines comprehensive grammar coverage with abundant practice in all four skills, critical thinking, and ongoing assessment.

The abundance of controlled and communicative exercises helps students bridge the gap between identifying grammatical structures and using them in everyday and academic situations. **Focus on Grammar** helps students accomplish their goals of communicating confidently, accurately, and fluently.

 english.com/focusongrammar

Aligned to the Global Scale of English

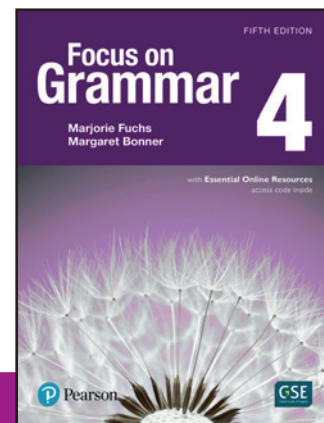


Learn more about the Global Scale of English at english.com/gse

Components and ISBNs					
American English	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4	Level 5
Student Book w/ Essential Online Resources	9780134583273	9780134583280	9780134583297	9780134583303	9780134583310
Student Book w/ MyEnglishLab	9780134119977	9780134119984	9780133854886	9780134119991	9780134133393
Student Book A w/ Essential Online Resources	-	9780134132679	9780134132716	9780134132785	9780134136325
Student Book B w/ Essential Online Resources	-	9780134132709	9780134132747	9780134132808	9780134136318
Workbook	9780134579375	9780134579580	9780134579597	9780134579603	9780134579627
MyEnglishLab Access Card	9780134132655	9780134132730	9780134132778	9780134132815	9780134136301
Teacher's resources	Online	Online	Online	Online	Online

Digital Checklist				
Resources for teachers	Online practice	Gradebook	Resources for students	App
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Irene E. Schoenberg,
Jay Maurer,
Majorie Fuchs,
Margaret Bonner,
Miriam Westheimer



5th Edition

More and more programs teach grammar communicatively.

Teachers who use this approach introduce a grammar structure in a natural, meaningful reading, then present and practice the structure in context and end up by setting up authentic-like situations in which students interact meaningfully while incorporating the new grammar point.

The role of the grammar teacher has gone beyond that of a transmitter of information about the target structure and arbiter of what is right and wrong in discrete sentences. Instead, the communicative grammar teacher introduces interesting, often content-based themes, and assigns thoughtful tasks. She or he coordinates team, group, and class work, manages classes in which students are doing different tasks, and becomes a resource person who provides students with the best access to the best material online and offline. In addition, the teacher facilitates activities to make sure that all goes smoothly. Grammar is taught through an integrated skills approach—listening, speaking, reading, and writing are all a part of the grammar class.

Responsibility for learning is shifting from the teacher to the learner. Motivation is generally higher, and results are better.

Irene Schoenberg

Responsibility for learning is shifting from the teacher to the learner.

Irene Schoenberg,
Focus on Grammar author

”

Choose Focus on Grammar if you want to:



Present grammar in context

Present structures with clear charts and notes

Provide focused practice with contextualized exercises

Allow personalization with communication practice

Teach common errors



Advanced Grammar

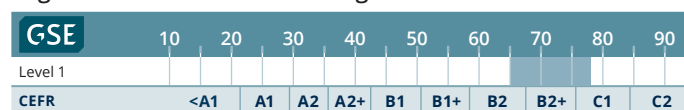
Academic sources prepare students for further study

Advanced Grammar prepares English language learners for the challenges of academic work. Its unique approach helps students master written grammar with the use of authentic academic sources and prepares them to read extensive academic texts, write and present using academic language, and process complex academic content.

Advanced Grammar focuses on the academic forms and uses of grammatical structures without oversimplifying either the content or the grammar structures.

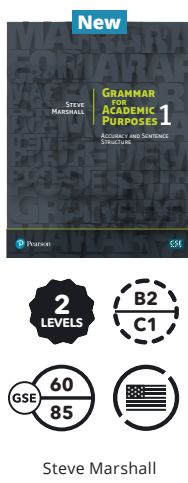


Aligned to the Global Scale of English



Learn more about the Global Scale of English at english.com/gse

American English	Level 1
Student's Book	9780133041804



Grammar for Academic Purposes

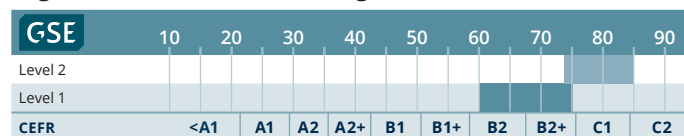
Accurate grammar is essential for academic success

Upper level students preparing for academic study will find the additional support in grammar and writing that **Grammar for Academic Purposes** provides invaluable. Each unit covers a key grammar and sentence structure skill, with clear detailed explanations making complex grammar easily understandable. Writing practice enable learners to hone the writing skills they will need to succeed in their further studies.

Grammar for Academic Purposes can be used as a stand-alone resource or as a supplementary handbook to a writing course.



Aligned to the Global Scale of English



Learn more about the Global Scale of English at english.com/gse

American English	Level 1	Level 2
Coursebook w/ My eLab & eText (12 month access)	9782761396790	9782761395175
eText w/ My eLab (12 month access)	online	online

MyGrammarLab

Extra grammar practice improves language learning

MyGrammarLab teaches grammar through a unique blend of book, online resources, and a mobile app—offering every learner of English the opportunity to study grammar in the way that best suits their needs.

MyGrammarLab takes learners from elementary to advanced grammar, each level benchmarked against the Common European Framework, and provides grammar practice for internationally recognized exams.

With its learning hints and tips, immediate feedback, automatic grading, and grammar tutor videos, this course is ideal for self-study, as well as being a great grammar reference and practice companion to your English language course.

 english.com/mygrammarlab

British English	Elementary	Intermediate	Advanced
Student's Book w/ MyGrammarLab (w/ key)	9781408299135	9781408299159	9781408299111
Student's Book w/ MyGrammarLab (no key)	9781408299142	9781408299166	9781408299128
Class Audio CDs	9781408299272	9781408299265	9781408299289
MyGrammarLab Access Card w/out Key	9781292123851	9781292123875	9781292123837
MyGrammarLab Access Card w/ Key	9781292123844	9781292123868	9781292123820



Diane Hall,
Mark Foley

Next Generation Grammar

Digital content keeps students engaged

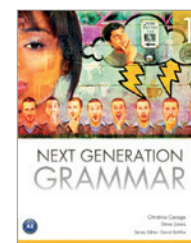
Next Generation Grammar is a grammar program that helps prepare students to communicate accurately and effectively in writing and speaking.

- MyEnglishLab offers a wealth of dynamic multimedia content to keep learners focused and engaged.
- Includes interactive activities, grammar reference material, audio files, test material, and video reviews.
- Extensive assessment suite for targeted instruction.
- Interactive assessments (including timely feedback, goal tracking, and achievement reports) allow learners to see which areas they have mastered and which require more review.

 english.com/nextgenerationgrammar

American English	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4
Student's Book w/ MyEnglishLab	9780132560634	9780132760546	9780132760553	9780132760577
eText w/ MyEnglishLab	9780133101904	9780133101911	9780133044317	9780133044324
ActiveTeach*	9780133076523	9780133076547	9780133076561	9780133076578

*At the time of publication, these components are compatible with Windows and up to and including Mac OS 10.14.



Level 1:
Christine Cavage,
Steve Jones

Level 2:
David Bohlke,
Arlen Gargagliano

Level 3:
Pamela Vittorio,
Jennifer Recio Lebedev

Level 4:
Sigrun
Biesenbach-Lucas Ph.D.,
Donette
Brantner-Artenie

Series Editor:
David Bohlke

Let's learn together

with the brightest and the best

However good the syllabus, it's the teachers who make the difference. Teachers motivate their students, give them feedback on their progress and support their learning at every stage. But who supports the teachers? We believe there's no better way than drawing on the expertise and experience of language teaching professionals from around the world. Pearson professional development materials provide a rich source of ideas, discussion and inspiration, in multiple formats.

Contents

Teacher Education & Leadership Academy	144
On The Go	146
Deep Dive	148
Teacher Development Interactive	150
Essential Teacher Knowledge	150
Language Assessment	150
How to... Series	151
Tips for... Series	151
Teaching by Principles	151

Professional Development



Teacher Education & Leadership Academy 2020

Professional Development for Global Educators

The **Teacher Education & Leadership Academy** is a Pearson training programme, which offers digital, face-to-face, or blended professional development services to increase teacher effectiveness and ultimately student success.

Our focus is to equip teachers and school leaders with high quality, research-based learning programs and resources for the 21st century classroom.



Customized, Research-Based Courses

Courses for educators of all disciplines help them apply effective principles to improve the performance of their students. Research-based courses are embedded in real teaching practices developed to improve student performance.

Pearson's Certified Master Trainers

Courses are delivered by credentialed trainers who have completed Pearson's Certified Teacher Trainer Course.

Digital & Blended Solutions

Pearson offers a variety of fully digital and blended solutions to best meet teacher's needs.

Efficacy

Regular and structured measurement of our products and services is designed to ensure they deliver on their intended outcomes.

Teacher Education & Leadership Academy

Professional Development for Global Educators



On the Go

Convenient, effective teacher training, on-the-go!

Designed for ultimate convenience and flexibility, **On the Go** is an easy-to-use online professional development package that provides effective and practical training to busy teachers.

Short activities and presentations make it easy to fit **On the Go** training into your daily schedule. You will quickly learn core concepts and approaches to teaching, and acquire the practical strategies and skills to apply them in your classroom

- **Engaging video material, instructive text, and interactive activities** give you a good understanding of core teaching concepts, a practical strategies and skills.
- **Ready-to-use teaching tools, templates and strategies** check your understanding with automatically-scored unit quizzes.
- **Step-by-step support**, such as Try It Out! activities, encourage you to put your knowledge and skills into practice straight away, and reflect on your own performance.
- **Acknowledgement of achievement with Pearson certificates**, micro-credentials and digital badges.

On the Go is ideal for all K-12 teachers and can be used for self-study, with a virtual instructor, or as an enhanced course with face-to-face sessions.

With a wide **variety of training packages** to choose from, **On the Go's** flexible structure means you can complete units in any order and progress at your own pace. Each package is built around 4–10 units, and each unit contains around 45–60 minutes of content.

On the Go Training Packages

Classroom Foundations Level 1	Teaching Inquiry-based Science
Classroom Foundations Level 2	Developing Critical Thinking
Classroom Foundations Levels 1 & 2	Classroom Planning
Strategies for Teaching 21st Century Skills	Assessment and Feedback
Teaching Fractions Effectively	Social Emotional Learning

Units from different packages can be combined to create a bespoke training solution that meets an institution's specific needs.

Find more details at english.com/professional-development



Deep Dive

In-depth online study and training for today's teacher

Balancing the latest research with a practical approach, **Deep Dive** online courses give teachers an in-depth look at the most important, exciting, and cutting-edge developments and issues facing the modern classroom.

From engaging deeply with pedagogical concepts, theories and teaching strategies, you will develop a personal teaching portfolio, and test and apply your knowledge through a final assessment and task.

- **Develop a thorough working knowledge** of the latest developments in educational research, theories and approaches to teaching, learning strategies, and professional best practice.
- **Consolidate and apply everything you have learned** during the course, in a final practical Connect it to the Classroom task.
- **Test your understanding** through an automatically-scored final assessment.
- **Apply your new knowledge and skills** straight away in the classroom, with support from ready-to-use tools and templates.
- **Build a portfolio of assignments** that showcases your understanding of, and engagement with, the topics and issues explored.
- **Acknowledge your achievement with Pearson certificates** (self-study courses) or digital badges (virtual instructor assisted courses).



Deep Dive is suitable for all K-12 teachers and can be used for self-study, with a virtual instructor, or as an enhanced course with face-to-face sessions.

Participants can select from a range of courses, each exploring a specific topic. Each course contains 4–6 modules, taking 10–14 hours to complete in total. Participants typically study in 30–60 minute sessions

Deep Dive courses

Digital Citizenship

Engaging with the skills and tools needed to work on digital platforms worldwide as effective and responsible digital citizens.

6 Modules (12 hours of study)

Note: this course is only available for self-study.

Teaching with Technology

Strategies and approaches for integrating technology into the classroom in a meaningful way.

6 Modules (14 hours of study)

Assessment for Learning

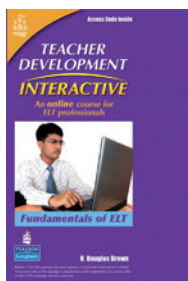
Strategies for using a variety of assessment tools in the classroom. Providing effective feedback based on assessments.

4 Modules (10 hours of study)

21st Century Skills

Developing students' 21st century skills, including: critical thinking, communication, collaboration, creativity, and cross-cultural competence.

5 Modules (12 hours of study)



H. Douglas Brown

Teacher Development Interactive

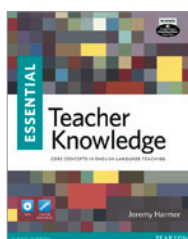
Busy professionals need flexible options and a quality guarantee

Teacher Development Interactive is a certified online professional development course for English language teachers. It offers instruction in current methodologies and practices, taught by world-renowned language instruction experts. Topic-based modules include skills, fundamentals of ELT, teaching young learners and preparing for the Teaching Knowledge Test.

Participants may study independently, or work online with a tutor. A blended option, with additional material and face-to-face activities, is also available.



Component	ISBN
Paperback & online	9781447913139
Single user 1 year online access	9781447913085
Single user 4 years online access	9781447913092



Jeremy Harmer

Essential Teacher Knowledge

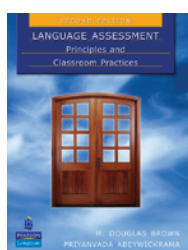
Ideal preparation for the Teaching Knowledge Test

Written in accessible English, **Essential Teacher Knowledge** is ideal preparation for Teaching Knowledge Test (TKT) and other entry-level teacher qualifications or as a handbook for any EFL teacher.

The fundamentals of theory, practical advice and classroom ideas are supported by a helpful DVD showing key teaching techniques and input from teachers from around the world, plus access to extra online material.



Component	Level 1
Book	9781408268049



H. Douglas Brown,
Priyanvada
Abeywickrama

Language Assessment

Designing assessment

A complete reference covering designing and assessing the four skills, grammar, and vocabulary, plus a chapter on beyond testing make this a great read for any teacher.

Component	Level 1
Book	9780138149314
eText	9780133041927

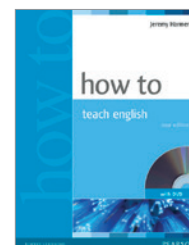
How to... Series

Key skills for teaching English

This award-winning series of ten books is designed to provide both theory and practical ideas on the key skills related to teaching English.



Component	Level 1
How to Teach Business English	9780582779969
How to Teach English	9781405853095
How to Teach English with Technology	9781405853088
How to Teach for Exams	9780582429673
How to Teach Grammar	9780582339323
How to Teach Listening	9781405853101
How to Teach Pronunciation	9780582429758
How to Teach Speaking	9780582853591
How to Teach Vocabulary	9780582429666
How to Teach Writing	9780582779983



Series Editor:
Jeremy Harmer



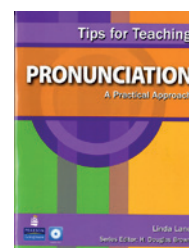
English Speaking
Union English
Language Awards

Tips for... Series

Classroom-centered approaches

Each book offers classroom-centered, practical approaches to instruction firmly grounded in current pedagogical research. CD content further develops key themes.

Component	Level 1
Tips for Teaching Culture	9780132458221
Tips for Teaching Listening	9780132314831
Tips for Teaching Pronunciation	9780138136291
Tips for Teaching with CALL	9780132404280



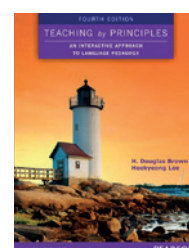
Series Editor:
H. Douglas Brown

Teaching by Principles

An interactive approach to classroom pedagogy

Used in teacher education programs around the world, this textbook includes chapters on course design, pedagogy, and today's hot topics.

Component	Level 1
Book	9780133925852



H. Douglas Brown,
Heekyeong Lee

4th Edition

General and Thesauruses	Bgn	Elm	L-Int	Int	U-Int	Adv	P.
Dictionary of Contemporary English							157
Active Study Dictionary							157
Advanced American Dictionary							158
Collocations Dictionary and Thesaurus							158
Dictionary of American English							158
Handy Learner's Dictionary							159
Handy Learner's Dictionary of American English							159
Language Activator™							159
Mini English Dictionary							159
Study Dictionary of American English							160
Thesaurus of American English							160
WordWise Dictionary							160
Specialized	Bgn	Elm	L-Int	Int	U-Int	Adv	P.
Business English Dictionary							161
Dictionary of Common Errors							161
Dictionary of Language Teaching & Applied Linguistics							161
Essential Activator							162
Idioms Dictionary							162
Phrasal Verbs Dictionary							162
Pronunciation Dictionary							162
Bilingual	Bgn	Elm	L-Int	Int	U-Int	Adv	P.
Dicionário Escolar (Brazil)							163
Diccionario Inglés Básico (Latin America)							163
Diccionario Inglés Básico (Mexico)							163
Diccionario Pocket (Mexico)							163
Diccionario Pocket Plus (Spain)							163
Słownik Pordręczny (Poland)							163
Słownik Współczesny (Poland)							163
Children's	Bgn	Elm	L-Int	Int	U-Int	Adv	P.
Children's Picture Dictionary							164
Elementary Dictionary and Thesaurus							164
Picture Dictionary							164
Picture Dictionary of American English							164
Young Children's Picture Dictionary							164
Beginners'	Bgn	Elm	L-Int	Int	U-Int	Adv	P.
Basic English Dictionary							165
Basic Dictionary of American English							165
Photo Dictionary of American English							165
Photo Dictionary of British English							165

KEY Bgn: Beginner / Elm: Elementary / L-Int: Lower Intermediate / Int: Intermediate
U-Int: Upper Intermediate / Adv: Advanced

Longman Dictionaries



**LONGMAN***Dictionaries*

More than words

Why choose **Longman** **dictionaries?**

Easy to use and understand

Our learner dictionaries use commonly used words to make understanding easy, whatever your level.

Improve communication skills

Our learner dictionaries help you learn vocabulary and understand words in context.

Develop natural English

Our learner dictionaries use definitions and include whole, authentic sentences to help you develop natural English.

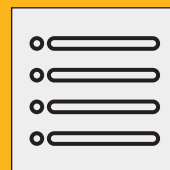
english.com/dictionaries

Why *invest* in a Longman dictionary?



Definitions

Definitions are written using only 2,000 common words, so they are easy to understand, whatever your level. The most common meanings come first, so it is quicker to find the meaning you are looking for.



Academic Word List

Words from the *Academic Word List* are highlighted to help you focus on learning academic vocabulary, so you can understand academic texts better.



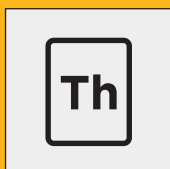
Example sentences

Corpus-based examples show authentic English, and how words are used in context, to help you develop natural English.



Collocations

Improve your fluency with the highlighted common word combinations and express yourself naturally.



Thesaurus

Synonyms have definitions and example sentences, helping you expand your vocabulary.



Grammar

Key grammar explanations help you write and speak correctly.

Take a look *inside* the dictionary



Frequency

The most important 9,000 words to learn in English are highlighted in red.

- indicates the top 3,000 words; ●●○ indicates the next most important words;
- indicates the less frequent yet important next 3,000 words.



Academic Word List

This label indicates that a word is included in the *Academic Word List*. These are important words to know if you are studying or are writing academic assignments.



Spoken English

S1, S2, and S3 means that the word is one of the 1,000, 2,000, or 3,000 most common words in spoken English.



Written English

W1, W2, and W3 means that the word is one of the most common words in written English.

2014

evidence 610

ev-i-dence¹ /'eɪdəns/ ●●● S2 W1 AWL n

1 [U] facts or signs that show clearly that something exists or is true: [+of] *At present we have no evidence of life on other planets.* | [+for] *There is no evidence for these claims.* | **evidence that** *Do you have evidence that this treatment works?* **THESAURUS** SIGN

2 [U] information that is given in a court of law in order to prove that someone is guilty or not guilty: *Murrow's evidence was enough to convict Hayes of murder.* | *He refused to give evidence at the trial.* | [+against] *There was very little evidence against the two men.* | **in evidence** *The documents may be used in evidence at the trial.*

3 be in evidence *formal* to be present and easily seen or noticed: *The police are always in evidence at football matches.* → KING'S EVIDENCE, QUEEN'S EVIDENCE, STATE'S EVIDENCE

GRAMMAR: Countable or uncountable?

- **Evidence** is an uncountable noun and is not used in the plural. You say: *The judge listened to all the evidence.* ✗ Don't say: *The judge listened to all the evidences.*

is always followed by a singular

'eɪdəns/ ●●

Pronunciation

Pronunciation is shown using the International Phonetic Alphabet (IPA). If the British and American pronunciations are different, the British pronunciation is shown first and the American pronunciation has a dollar sign in front of it.

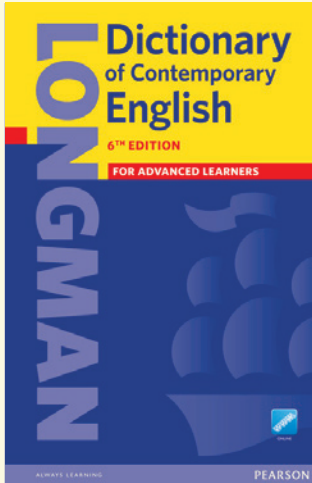
ev-i-dence¹

Part of speech

Words that have the same spelling, but have different parts of speech, are listed separately and given different numbers. This is highlighted in the yellow circle above.

General & Thesaurus

Best Seller



Longman Dictionary of Contemporary English


Entries
230,000

The sixth edition of this best-selling dictionary ensures students produce more accurate English both in writing and speaking. Now with expanded grammar information, students get extra help with grammar patterns and using the correct tenses.

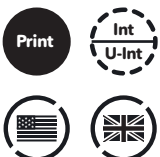
The integrated Collocations Dictionary shows learners which words to use together, while the integrated Thesaurus helps them to expand their vocabulary. Register Notes focus on the differences between spoken and written English.

The dedicated website offers the entire content of the dictionary plus additional innovative functionality to facilitate customizable teaching and learning, and a wealth of customizable practice so that users focus on the words that they want to learn.

Also available for iPhone, iPad, and Android.

 global.longmandictionaries.com

Component	ISBN
Paperback	9781447954200
Paperback & online access	9781447954194
Cased & online access	9781447954095
Single user 1 year online access	9781447954156
Single user 4 years online access	9781447954163



Longman Active Study Dictionary

Entries
100,000

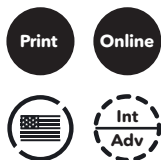
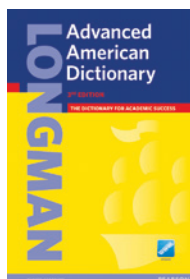
A practical learners' dictionary—small enough to carry around, big enough to include all the words students need to know.

A must-have for all learners of English at intermediate level looking to increase their vocabulary (with the integrated thesaurus) and improve fluency (through knowledge of collocations).

Build vocabulary further with the innovative Longman Vocabulary Trainer on the CD-ROM.

Also available for iPhone and iPad. Print dictionary also includes online access.

Component	ISBN
Paperback w/ CD-ROM	9781408232361



Longman Advanced American Dictionary

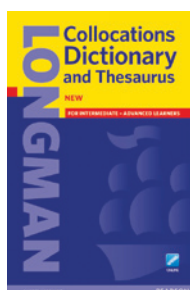
Entries
185,000

Now in its 3rd edition, this advanced learners' dictionary gives students comprehensive information on a wide range of vocabulary, including words from the Academic Word List, instruction words, and words for content areas such as Science and Social Studies.

Users receive much more information on synonyms, collocations, and help with writing than in any other dictionary at this level. A single purchase enables students to access vocabulary in print and online while providing vocabulary training to allow users to learn, revise, and retain new vocabulary online.

 longmandictionariesUSA.com

Component	ISBN
Paperback & online	9781447913139
Single user 1 year online access	9781447913085
Single user 4 years online access	9781447913092



Longman Collocations Dictionary and Thesaurus

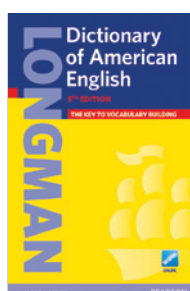
Collocations
70,000

This unique learning tool combines a collocations dictionary with a thesaurus ensuring learners choose the correct word and collocation every time. It also includes the Academic Collocations List—the most frequent 2,500 collocations used in academic English.

You can access the full contents of this print dictionary online, including additional collocations, synonyms, and interactive practice.

 global.longmandictionaries.com

Component	ISBN
Paperback & online access	9781408252260
Cased & online access	9781408252253



Longman Dictionary of American English

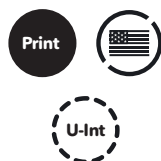
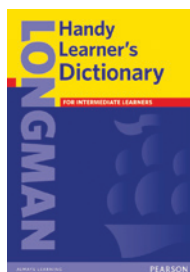
Entries
95,000

The latest edition of this best-selling dictionary helps intermediate students improve their writing with the new Collocations feature and offers extra support for those studying other subjects in English. The integrated Thesaurus helps students build their vocabulary.

The online version offers the entire content of the dictionary plus additional innovative functionality to facilitate tailored teaching and learning, and a wealth of customizable practice so that users focus on the words that they want to learn. Students preparing for SATs and TOEFL® can also practice their exam skills using the interactive exercises.

 longmandictionariesUSA.com

Component	ISBN
Paperback & online access	9781447948100
Hardback	9781447948025
Single user 1 year online access	9781447948056
Single user 4 years online access	9781447948063

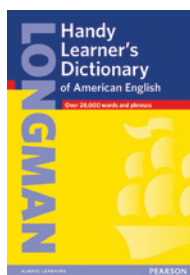


Longman Handy Learner's Dictionary

Entries
28,000

An easy-to-carry dictionary ideal for quick reference with clear definitions written using the 2,000 word Longman defining vocabulary.

Component	ISBN
Paperback	9780582364714



Longman Handy Learner's Dictionary of American English

Entries
28,000

This handy dictionary is for students who need quick and easy reference to American words and phrases.

Component	ISBN
Paperback	9780582364721



Longman Language Activator™

Entries
100,000

Longman Activators™ help students develop their vocabulary by using keywords and basic ideas to guide them to exactly the right word or phrase they need for a particular context or situation, guaranteeing natural-sounding English.

Component	ISBN
Paperback	9780582419520

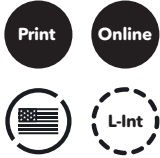
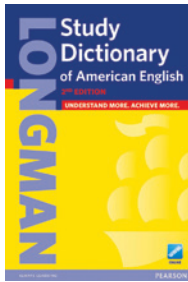


Longman Mini English Dictionary

Entries
12,000

An easy-to-carry illustrated mini dictionary that helps students understand words and phrases with simple definitions, illustrations and example sentences.

Component	ISBN
Paperback	9780582438484



Longman Study Dictionary of American English

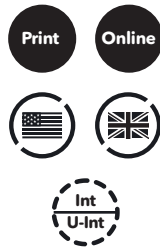
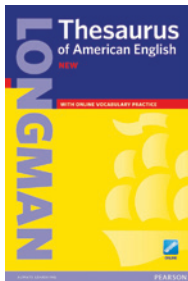
Entries
46,000

For students who want to improve their English and build vocabulary, this dictionary provides appropriate language support to develop word understanding. The **Longman Study Dictionary** helps students transform basic language to more precise communication.

- Includes the full list from the *Academic Word List*.
- 20,000 corpus-based example sentences.
- Integrated word family, thesaurus, grammar, and usage boxes help increase word knowledge.
- Print dictionary also includes online access.

 longmandictionariesUSA.com

Component	ISBN
Paperback & online access	9781408245323



Longman Thesaurus of American English

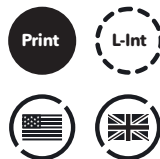
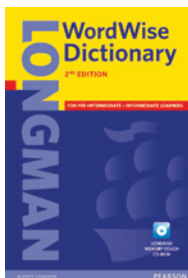
The **Longman Thesaurus of American English** helps students expand their vocabulary from 2,000 basic words to over 12,000 synonyms.

Unlike a traditional thesaurus, this resource clearly explains the difference between terms that have similar meanings, and provides example sentences for every word.

- Explains more than 12,000 words, including academic and topic words.
- More than 17,000 example sentences show words in context.
- Synonym check boxes, grammar notes, and an Academic Writing Guide help students improve the quality of their writing.

 longmandictionariesUSA.com

Component	ISBN
Paperback w/ PIN code	9781408271971



Longman WordWise Dictionary

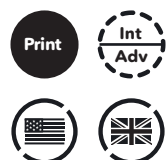
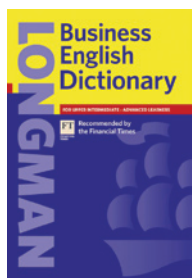
Entries
138,000

Helps students reach intermediate level faster. With the WordWise Dictionary, learners can easily understand the differences between words with similar or confusing meanings and can easily avoid common mistakes.

The Longman Memory Coach CD-ROM, with its interactive exercises, photos, and memory games, helps students learn words in a fun and engaging way.

Component	ISBN
Paperback w/ CD-ROM	9781405880787

Specialized



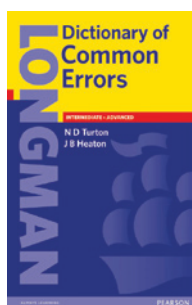
Longman Business English Dictionary

The ultimate business reference tool—in the classroom and in the workplace.

The dictionary helps students understand everyday business concepts and activities in English.

The CD-ROM includes interactive practice for BEC and BULATS, and a handy pop-up dictionary for checking words when working on the computer.

Component	ISBN
Paperback w/ CD-ROM	9781405852593

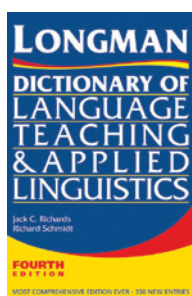


Longman Dictionary of Common Errors

Get true insight into the common errors that students make.

Based entirely on genuine students' writing, this dictionary provides clear methods to avoid and correct errors. Includes more than 2,500 entries, special features on key problem areas, and a glossary of grammatical terms.

Component	ISBN
Paperback w/ CD-ROM	9780582237520



Longman Dictionary of Language Teaching and Applied Linguistics

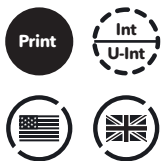
Specifically written for students of language teaching and applied linguistics, it is an indispensable resource for linguistics students.

Fully revised, this new edition includes revised definitions and over 350 new entries.

Providing straightforward and accessible explanations of difficult terms and ideas in applied linguistics, this dictionary offers:

- Nearly 3,000 detailed entries, from topics such as teaching methodology, curriculum development, sociolinguistics, syntax, and phonetics.
- Clear and accurate definitions which assume no prior knowledge of the subject matter.
- Helpful diagrams and tables.
- Cross references throughout, linking related topics and helping to broaden students' knowledge.

Component	ISBN
Paperback	9781783658503



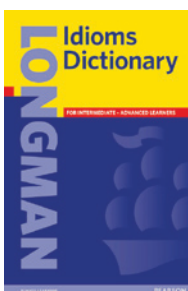
Longman Essential Activator

Includes 42,000 words, phrases, and examples.

Longman Activators™ help students develop their vocabulary by using keywords and basic ideas to guide them to exactly the right word or phrase they need for a particular context or situation, guaranteeing natural-sounding English.

The CD-ROM guides students through all stages of writing an essay, with practice and samples, and includes the full contents of the **Longman Active Study Dictionary**.

Component	ISBN
Paperback w/ CD-ROM	9781405815680

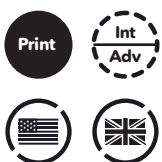


Longman Idioms Dictionary

Speak English like a native.

More than 6,000 idioms from spoken and written English, with clear, accurate definitions and examples. The unique Idiom Activator® helps you choose the right idiom.

Component	ISBN
Paperback	9780582305779

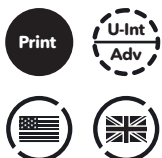
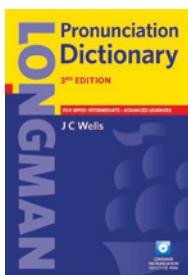


Longman Phrasal Verbs Dictionary

Helps students use language naturally.

Find more than 3,000 phrasal verbs with clear and easy definitions and thousands of examples showing real usage. The dictionary includes the unique •Phrasal Verbs Activator® section that helps students use more precise phrases.

Component	ISBN
Paperback	9780582291829
Pocket cased edition	9780582776425



Longman Pronunciation Dictionary

Detailed guidance on more than 225,000 pronunciations.

This best-seller includes the Pronunciation Coach CD-ROM, allowing students to listen to and practice pronunciation in both British and American English, plus thousands of exercises for improving knowledge of pronunciation and the IPA system.

Component	ISBN
Paperback w/ CD-ROM	9781405881180

Bilingual



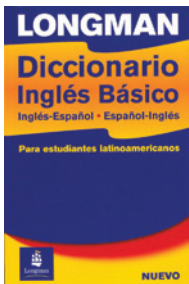
Longman Dicionário Escolar (Brazil)

Component	ISBN
Paperback	9788576592860



Longman Dicionario Pocket Plus (Spain)

Component	ISBN
Paperback w/ CD-ROM	9781408215319



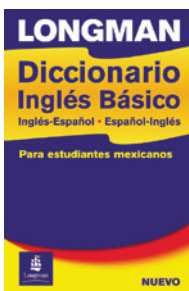
Longman Dicionario Inglés Básico (Latin America)

Component	ISBN
Paperback w/ CD-ROM	9781408269169



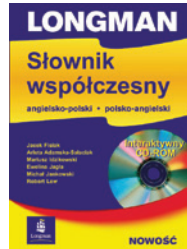
Longman Słownik Pordręczny (Poland)

Component	ISBN
Paperback	9780582332928



Longman Dicionario Inglés Básico (Mexico)

Component	ISBN
Paperback w/ CD-ROM	9781408269152



Longman Słownik Współczesny (Poland)

Component	ISBN
Paperback w/ CD-ROM	9781408284414
Cased w/ CD-ROM	9781408284407



Longman Dicionario Pocket (Mexico)

Full-color dictionary for Mexican teenagers and young adults, covering the most up-to-date American English.

- 62,000 words, phrases, and examples.
- 15,000 example sentences, all translated.
- 1,000 color photos, picture dictionary, phrasebook and grammar section.

Component	ISBN
Paperback	9780582511576



Children's

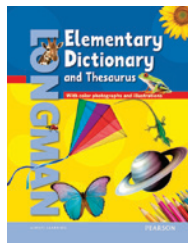


Longman Diccionario Pocket (Mexico)

Words are brought to life with a colorful mix of photographs and illustrations in this theme-based dictionary for young learners.

The **Longman Children's Picture Dictionary** uses fun, child-centered scenes to illustrate 800 words, organized into 50 topics complete with songs and chants by Carolyn Graham. Engaging, age-appropriate themes—from Animal Orchestra to Pirate Ship—provide a clear context for learning new words.

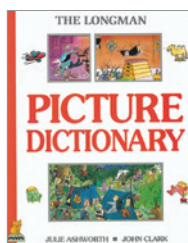
Component	ISBN
Paperback w/ CD-ROM	9789620052330



Longman Elementary Dictionary and Thesaurus

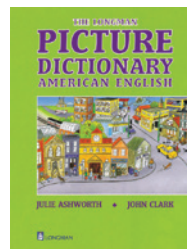
Perfect for young learners. A unique combination of dictionary and thesaurus that is fun and simple for children to use and helps them increase vocabulary and become better writers.

Component	ISBN
Hardback	9781408225219



Longman Picture Dictionary

Component	ISBN
Paperback w/ CD-ROM	9780175564545

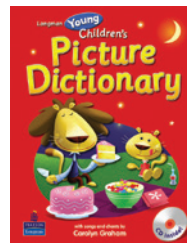


Longman Picture Dictionary of American English

This colorful picture dictionary combines clarity with humor to make it appealing to primary and lower-secondary students. Approximately 1,500 words are illustrated, with difficult key words contextualized in full sentences. Tasks and activities, designed to build vocabulary and train children in dictionary and referencing skills, make the dictionary ideal for use in the classroom and at home.

At the back of the book, there is a list of all the words which appear in the dictionary, with page references.

Component	ISBN
Paperback	9780582299818



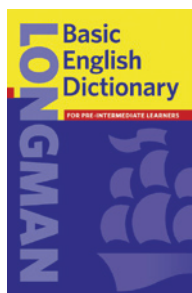
Longman Young Children's Picture Dictionary

The **Longman Young Children's Picture Dictionary** presents over 270 words in a variety of richly illustrated and photographed topics. The word list covers key words appropriate for students beginning to learn English. The dictionary is specifically designed to appeal to young learners aged 2–5 and can be used at home or in class.

Component	ISBN
Hardback	9781408225219



Beginners'

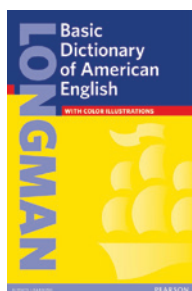


Entries
12,000

Longman Basic English Dictionary

A simple and fun introduction to monolingual dictionaries for younger learners. With thousands of simple examples, up-to-date coverage, easy definitions, fun illustrations, 16 full-color topic pages, and Workbook exercises for vocabulary practice, this is the ideal young learners' first dictionary.

Component	ISBN
Paperback	9780582438507



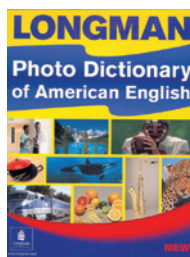
Entries
10,000

Longman Basic Dictionary of American English

This is the ideal first monolingual dictionary. The **Longman Basic Dictionary** gives clear, understandable definitions for all the words beginning students need to know.

- 10,000 words and phrases explained clearly and simply.
- 200 illustrations make the words easy to remember.
- 12-page picture dictionary illustrates words and phrases.
- Usage notes help students avoid frequent writing errors.

Component	ISBN
Paperback	9780582332515

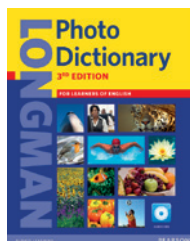


Longman Photo Dictionary of American English

The **Longman Photo Dictionary of American English** is a vocabulary resource for beginning students that makes learning 3,000 targeted words easy. The clear color photographs help students learn words in context. The Workbook is an excellent supplement that recycles the words from the dictionary to help students use and remember the words they are learning.

- 1,000 color photos arranged thematically/contextually.
- 94 topics that are a part of every student's life.
- Conversation activities cover basic grammar points.
- Pronunciation of all words plus listening activities on CDs.
- Multilingual edition features full glossary in Spanish, Korean, and Vietnamese.
- Workbook with over 400 exercises and activities cover a variety of tasks such as matching, categorizing, completing analogies, and creating sentences.

Component	ISBN
Paperback w/ Audio CDs	9781405827966



Longman Photo Dictionary of British English

3,500 pictures help students of all ages understand everyday words in English. An easy-to-use dictionary, with words grouped into topic areas such as food, computers, sports etc. Listen to words on the audio CDs and build fluency through class conversations and writing activities found on every page.

Component	ISBN
Paperback w/ Audio CDs	9781408261958



Improving English through the joy of reading

Written with carefully graded language, the extensive range of Pearson English Graded Readers bring the joy of reading to every English language student. These engaging titles provide a perfect balance of accessibility and challenge, helping students develop a wide range of vocabulary and improve their language skills in general.

Six reasons to love Pearson Readers

1

Enriching vocabulary

Carefully graded texts present new words in context, making them more meaningful and memorable. Through developing a wide vocabulary, learners can express themselves clearly and communicate effectively.

4

Widening knowledge

Fascinating non-fiction titles, classic literature and great works from contemporary authors develop readers' overall general knowledge, and their understanding of other cultures and the world around them.

2

Succeeding in exams and beyond

Reading provides an extensive review of key grammar and learners experience English being used naturally and correctly. Learners have a better overall understanding and command of English, leading to improved exam results.

5

Improving overall reading skills

Through reading extensively, learners improve their comprehension and the speed and fluency of their reading. As their confidence builds they become more independent learners.

3

Extending learning experiences

From delightful children's favorites to classic novels, romantic comedies to exciting thrillers, the wide range of graded readers make some of the greatest stories of all time accessible for all learners to enjoy.

6

Getting a complete teaching solution

- Readers are aligned to the CEFR and GSE.
- Downloadable notes, activities, worksheets and tests support teachers.
- Audio books available for most titles provide clear models for pronunciation.

Readers



Bringing the *Joy of Reading* to all learners

All Ages • All Abilities • All Tastes and Interests

For Young Learners

Pearson English Kids Readers

Six Levels

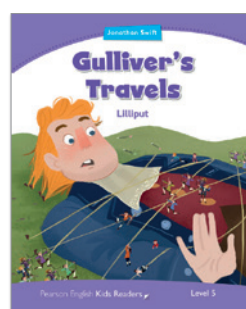
Pearson English Kids Readers keep young readers engaged and motivated to learn, with colourful illustrations, unforgettable characters and engaging stories – all presented in accessible English.



- **Disney** titles: exciting tales from Disney with beloved characters including Disney Princesses and Disney Pixar's most popular animations.



- **Poptropica English** titles: a perfect companion to the course, with original adventures.



- **Classic, Contemporary & Original** titles: well-loved classics, contemporary and exciting original tales.



- **CLIL** titles: engaging titles presenting fascinating facts about a wide range of topics.

Pearson English Story Readers

Four Levels

Pearson English Story Readers present a collection of the world's all-time favorite children's stories, perfect for use in the classroom or at home with young learners.

- **Beautifully illustrated** throughout, these classic stories are great for reading aloud in the classroom or for independent reading at home or with parents.
- **Available in four language levels** suitable for learners from <A1 to B1+.
- **Targeting three cognitive levels** – 5–7 years, 7–9 years, 9–11 years – identified by format – large, medium, small.



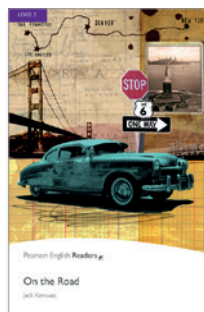
For Teens and Adults

Pearson English Readers

Seven levels

Pearson English Readers offer a wide range of genres, from comedies and plays to classic novels and film titles, to give students an extensive reading experience and the satisfaction of reading real books in language they can understand.

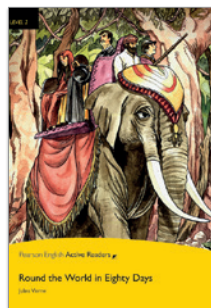
- **All genres:** classic novels, best-selling contemporary fiction, plays, non-fiction and movie titles.
- **Marvel Readers:** epic adventures featuring legendary characters and superheroes.
- **Doctor Who Readers:** adventures in time and space with TV's favorite Time Lord.
- **Dramatic audiobook available for most titles,** bringing the story to life and developing listening skills.
- **Great authors and stories** to enjoy and learn from.
- **Extensively researched grammar and vocabulary syllabuses** work to improve language skills, while keeping the unique style and great storytelling of the original texts.
- **Extensive downloadable resources,** including worksheets, answer keys, teacher's notes and progress tests.



Pearson English Active Readers

Five levels

Pearson English Active Readers represent a wide range of classic, original and non-fiction titles with exercises and mini-projects to create a more structured and *intensive reading* experience.



- **An ideal choice for classroom use and group reading activity** to consolidate vocabulary and develop a broader range of language skills.
- **Available with an interactive CD-ROM** that includes extra activities and complete audio recordings to help teachers and learners seize every opportunity for developing language.
- **Downloadable resources for every title** help teachers to plan lessons, keep students engaged, and use the text effectively to develop language.

Find out more at english.com/readers

Pearson English Kids Readers

LEVEL KEY		
Level	Headwords	CYLET
Level 1	200 headwords	
Level 2	400 headwords	
Level 3	600 headwords	Starters
Level 4	800 headwords	
Level 5	1000 headwords	Movers
Level 6	1200 headwords	

CORRELATION INFORMATION				
Pearson English Kids Reader Level	CEFR	GSE	CYLETS	PTE YL
Level 1	<A1/A1	16-27	Starters	Firstwords
Level 2	A1/A2	22-32	Starters/ Movers	Firstwords/ Springboard
Level 3	A1/A2	25-35	Movers	Springboard
Level 4	A1/A2+	27-38	Movers	Springboard/ Quickmarch
Level 5	A2/A2+	30-40	Movers/ Flyers	Quickmarch/ Breakthrough
Level 6	A2+/B1	36-48	Flyers	Breakthrough

MARVEL	Level	ISBN Book	ISBN ebook w/ integrated audio	ISBN ebook w/ integrated audio (Amazon)
Freaky Thor Day	2	9781292206226	9781292289984	9781292289373
The Story of Spider-Man	2	9781292206004	9781292289977	9781292289366
The Swashbuckling Spider	3	9781292205786	9781292288505	9781292290690
Call for Backup	3	9781292205960	9781292288499	9781292290706

Disney	Level	ISBN Book		
Disney Princess Cinderella	1	9781408288191		
Disney Dumbo	1	9781408286999		
Disney Pixar Finding Nemo: Nemo in School	1	9781408288535		
Disney Peter Pan comes to London	1	9781408288528		
Disney Princess Sleeping Beauty	1	9781408288511		
Disney Winnie the Pooh and the Money Tree	1	9781408288542		
Disney Bambi	2	9781408288573		
Disney The Jungle Book: Mowgli Meets Baloo	2	9781408288566		
Disney Princess The Little Mermaid Ariel and the Prince	2	9781408288177		
Disney Pixar Monsters, Inc	2	9781408288580		
Disney Princess Snow White and the Seven Dwarves	2	9781408288559		
Disney Pixar Toy Story 1	2	9781408288597		
Disney 101 Dalmations	3	9781408287316		
Disney Princess Beauty and the Beast	3	9781408288627		
Disney Pixar A Bug's Life	3	9781408287330		
Disney Lady and the Tramp	3	9781408288603		
Disney Pinocchio	3	9781408288610		
Disney Pixar Toy Story 2	3	9781408288634		
Disney The Aristocats	4	9781408288658		
Disney Chicken Little	4	9781408288665		
Disney Pixar The Incredibles	4	9781408288689		
Disney The Lion King	4	9781408286975		
Disney Robin Hood	4	9781408288641		
Disney Pixar Toy Story 3	4	9781408288672		
Disney Aladdin	5	9781408287354		
Disney Alice in Wonderland	5	9781408287378		
Disney Hercules	5	9781408288719		
Disney The Hunchback of Notre Dame	5	9781408288702		
Disney Pixar Ratatouille	5	9781408288726		
Disney Pixar WALL-E	5	9781408288733		
Disney Atlantis: The Lost Empire	6	9781408288184		
Disney Pixar Cars	6	9781408288788		
Disney Lilo & Stitch	6	9781408288771		
Disney Princess Mulan	6	9781408288757		
Disney Princess Pocahontas	6	9781408288740		
Disney Pixar Up	6	9781408288764		

Poptropica English	Level	ISBN Book	ISBN ebook w/ integrated audio	ISBN ebook w/ integrated audio (Amazon)
Family Island Adventure	1	9781447979951	9781292289830	9781292289229
Tropical Island Adventure	2	9781447979975	9781292290003	9781292289397
Space Island Adventure	3	9781408288351	9781292288666	9781292290683
Movie Studio Island Adventure	4	9781447971382	9781292288567	9781292290560

Ice Island Adventure	5	9781408288443	9781292288147	9781292287836
Future Island Adventure	6	9781408288498	9781292288215	9781292287768
Classic, Contemporary & Original Stories	Level	ISBN Book	ISBN ebook w/ integrated audio	ISBN ebook w/ integrated audio (Amazon)
Magic Toys go on Holiday	1	9781408288245	9781292289809	9781292289199
Rainbow Bird	1	9781408288252	9781292289847	9781292289236
Rory Wants a Pet	1	9781447931287	9781292289854	9781292289243
Winston the Wizard	1	9781447931270	9781292289908	9781292289298
Pirate Patch and the Treasure Map	2	9781408288290	9781292289991	9781292289380
Thumbelina	2	9781408288306	9781292290010	9781292289403
Shaun the Sheep: Save the Tree	3	9781447931348	9781292288673	9781292290676
The Wizard of Oz	3	9781408288344	9781292288635	9781292290621
Pollyanna	4	9781408288405	9781292288550	9781292290577
Sherlock Holmes Stories	4	9781447931294	9781292288543	9781292290553
The Wind in the Willows Mole and Rat become Friends	4	9781408288399	9781292288512	9781292290522
Gulliver's Travels Lilliput	5	9781408288450	9781292288055	9781292287928
The Secret Garden	6	9781408288504	9781292288222	9781292287751
Wallace and Gromit, A Matter of Loaf and Death	6	9781447931386	9781292288239	9781292287744

Ronald Dahl	Level	ISBN Book		
The Enormous Crocodile	2	9781447931324		
The Giraffe and the Pelly and Me	3	9781447931331		
The Twits	4	9781447931300		
George's Marvellous Medicine	5	9781408288368		

CLIL	Level	ISBN Book	ISBN ebook w/ integrated audio	ISBN ebook w/ integrated audio (Amazon)
Katie Grows a Bean Plant (Am Eng)	1	9781447944218	9781292289793	9781292289182
Katie Grows a Bean Plant (Bri Eng)	1	9781408288238	9781292289786	9781292289175
Making Music (Am Eng)	1	9781447944225	9781292289816	9781292289205
Making Music (Bri Eng)	1	9781408288214	9781292289823	9781292289212
Wheels Go Round (Am Eng)	1	9781447944379	9781292289861	9781292289250
Wheels Go Round (Bri Eng)	1	9781408288221	9781292289878	9781292289267
Where I Live (Am Eng)	1	9781447944386	9781292289885	9781292289274
Where I Live (Bri Eng)	1	9781408288207	9781292289892	9781292289281
Awake at Night (Am Eng)	2	9781447944232	9781292289915	9781292289304
Awake at Night (Bri Eng)	2	9781408288283	9781292289922	9781292289311
Clothes at Work (Am Eng)	2	9781447944249	9781292289939	9781292289328
Clothes at Work (Bri Eng)	2	9781408288139	9781292289946	9781292289335
Let's Draw Shapes (Am Eng)	2	9781447944393	9781292289960	9781292289359
Let's Draw Shapes (Bri Eng)	2	9781408288269	9781292289953	9781292289342
Tom at the Harbour (Am Eng)	2	9781447944348	9781292290027	9781292289410
Tom at the Harbour (Bri Eng)	2	9781408288276	9781292290034	9781292289427
Butterflies and Frogs (Am Eng)	3	9781447944355	9781292288703	9781292290720
Butterflies and Frogs (Bri Eng)	3	9781408288337	9781292288710	9781292290737
Festival Fun (Am Eng)	3	9781447944362	9781292288697	9781292290713
Festival Fun (Bri Eng)	3	9781408288146	9781292288680	9781292290744
Sport with Trainer Tim (Am Eng)	3	9781447944256	9781292288659	9781292290669
Sport with Trainer Tim (Bri Eng)	3	9781408288313	9781292288642	9781292290652
Up in the Air (Am Eng)	3	9781447944263	9781292288628	9781292290645
Up in the Air (Bri Eng)	3	9781408288320	9781292288611	9781292290638
Animal Athletes (Am Eng)	4	9781447944270	9781292288604	9781292290614
Animal Athletes (Bri Eng)	4	9781408288382	9781292288598	9781292290607
Brain Gym (Am Eng)	4	9781447944287	9781292288581	9781292290591
Brain Gym (Bri Eng)	4	9781408288153	9781292288574	9781292290584
Storm (Am Eng)	4	9781447944416	9781292288536	9781292290546
Storm (Bri Eng)	4	9781408288375	9781292288529	9781292290539
Harry's Clothes Project (Am Eng)	5	9781447944294	9781292288062	9781292287911
Harry's Clothes Project (Bri Eng)	5	9781408288412	9781292288079	9781292287904
Into I.T. (Am Eng)	5	9781447944423	9781292288086	9781292287898
Into I.T. (Bri Eng)	5	9781408288429	9781292288093	9781292287881
Island Hopping (Am Eng)	5	9781447944317	9781292288109	9781292287874
Island Hopping (Bri Eng)	5	9781408288436	9781292288116	9781292287867
A Land of New Hope (Am Eng)	5	9781447944430	9781292288123	9781292287850
A Land of New Hope (Bri Eng)	5	9781408286982	9781292288130	9781292287843
Animal Camouflage (Am Eng)	6	9781447944300	9781292288154	9781292287829
Animal Camouflage (Bri Eng)	6	9781408288481	9781292288161	9781292287812
Astronauts in Space (Am Eng)	6	9781447944409	9781292288185	9781292287799
Astronauts in Space (Bri Eng)	6	9781408288474	9781292288178	9781292287805
Our Changing Planet (Am Eng)	6	9781447944324	9781292288192	9781292287782
Our Changing Planet (Bri Eng)	6	9781408288467	9781292288208	9781292287775
A World of Homes (Am Eng)	6	9781447944331	9781292288246	9781292287737
A World of Homes (Bri Eng)	6	9781408288160	9781292288253	9781292287720

Pearson English Story Readers

CORRELATION INFORMATION				
Pearson English Story Reader Level	CEFR	GSE - original	CYLETS	PTE YL
Level 1	<A1 - A2	20-34	Starters	Firstwords
Level 2	A1 - A2+	26-40	Movers	Springboard
Level 3	A1 - B1	32-47	Flyers	Quickmarch
Level 4	A2 - B1+	37-53	PET	Breakthrough

Pearson English Story Readers	Level	ISBN Book	ISBN ebook w/ integrated audio	ISBN ebook w/ integrated audio (Amazon)
Goldilocks and the Three Bears	1	9781292239958	9781292280486	9781292287201
Sleeping Beauty	1	9781292239965	9781292280493	9781292287218
The Three Billy Goats Gruff	1	9781292239972	9781292280448	9781292287225
Town Mouse and Country Mouse	1	9781292239989	9781292280455	9781292287232
Aladdin and the Lamp	2	9781292239996	9781292280424	9781292287249
Little Red Riding Hood	2	9781292240015	9781292280462	9781292287263
The Jungle Book	2	9781292240008	9781292280479	9781292287256
The Selfish Giant	2	9781292240022	9781292280431	9781292287270
The Velveteen Rabbit	2	9781292240039	9781292280509	9781292287287
Ali Baba and the Forty Thieves	3	9781292240053	9781292280332	9781292287300
Beauty and the Beast	3	9781292240060	9781292280349	9781292287317
Hansel and Gretel	3	9781292240077	9781292280325	9781292287324
Jack and the Beanstalk	3	9781292240084	9781292280288	9781292287331
The New Adventures of Tom Thumb	3	9781292240121	9781292280240	9781292287294
Peter and the Wolf	3	9781292240091	9781292280257	9781292287348
Peter Pan	3	9781292240107	9781292280295	9781292287355
The Princess and the Frog	3	9781292240114	9781292280301	9781292287362
A Christmas Carol	4	9781292240145	9781292280370	9781292287379
Pinocchio	4	9781292240176	9781292280318	9781292287409
Rapunzel	4	9781292240183	9781292280264	9781292287416
The Emperor and the Nightingale	4	9781292240152	9781292280363	9781292287386
The Pied Piper of Hamelin	4	9781292240169	9781292280271	9781292287393
The Snow Queen	4	9781292240190	9781292280394	9781292287423

Pearson English Active Readers

CORRELATION INFORMATION				
Level	CEFR	GSE	Cambridge	PTE - Young Learners and General
Easy Start	A1 - A2	23 - 33	Movers	First Words
1	A1 - A2+	29 - 38	Movers/ Flyers	Springboard
2	A2 - A2+	32 - 42	Flyers/ Key for Schools	Quickmarch
3	A2+ - B1	37 - 50	Preliminary for Schools	Breakthrough
4	B1 - B2	46 - 60		Level 2

The Swiss Family Robinson	4	9781292240206	9781292280417	9781292287430
Pearson English Active Readers	Level	ISBN Book + MP3		
The Blue Cat Club	ES	9781292196060		
The Cup in the Forest	ES	9781292196077		
Good Day, Bad Day	ES	9781292196084		
The Hat	ES	9781292178660		
Kim's Choice	ES	9781405851978		
The Long Road	ES	9781292196107		
Newspaper Chase	ES	9781292108520		
The Slave Boy of Pompeii	ES	9781408261248		
African Safari	1	9781408264041		
Amazon Rally	1	9781292195988		
The Barcelona Game	1	9781292110332		
The Crown	1	9781292119854		
The Galapagos	1	9781405891523		
The Golden Seal	1	9781408261187		
Island for Sale	1	9781292162560		
Little Women	1	9781292121444		
The Olympic Promise	1	9781408261330		
The Outsiders	1	9781408264058		
The Rainbow Serpent and Other Stories	1	9781292162577		
Theseus & the Minotaur	1	9781292121451		
The Tomorrow Mirror	1	9781292178653		
Under the Bridge	1	9781292138275		

Pearson English Active Readers	Level	ISBN Book + MP3		
The Wrong Man	1	9781292140513		
Anne of Green Gables	2	9781292121468		
The Call of the Wild	2	9781292162584		
Don Quixote	2	9781447967446		
The Earthquake	2	9781292121475		
The First Emperor of China	2	9781292110349		
Journey Through Arabia	2	9781292196008		
The Last Juror	2	9781408261194		
Mr Bean	2	9781292121482		
Nelson Mandela	2	9781292110356		
The Nightmare before Christmas	2	9781447967460		
The Presidents of Mount Rushmore	2	9781292196015		
Round the World in Eighty Days	2	9781447967477		
The Secret Garden	2	9781447967484		
Sharks	2	9781292196022		
Stories of Other Worlds	2	9781447967491		
Water for Life	2	9781292121499		
Wonders of the World	2	9781292110363		
The Adventures of Huckleberry Finn	3	9781447967507		
And Then There Were None	3	9781408231838		
Carmilla	3	9781408261224		
Charles Dickens	3	9781447967521		
The Curious Case of Benjamin Button and Other Stories	3	9781292121505		
Frankenstein	3	9781292121512		
The Horse Whisperer	3	9781447967538		
The Incredible Journey	3	9781292196039		
Japanese Ghost Stories	3	9781292110370		
Mysteries of the Unexplained	3	9781292110387		
The Olympics	3	9781408264072		
The Pearl	3	9781447967552		
Stories of Courage	3	9781447967606		
Sweeney Todd	3	9781447967613		
Titanic!	3	9781447967620		
The Young King and Other Stories	3	9781447967644		
About a Boy	4	9781447967668		
Bleak House	4	9781408231180		
The Confession	4	9781292196046		
Crime Story Collection	4	9781447967682		
Leonardo da Vinci	4	9781447967712		
The Maltese Falcon	4	9781408264089		
Nicholas Nickleby	4	9781447967729		

Pearson English Readers

CORRELATION INFORMATION				
Level	CEFR	GSE	Cambridge	PTE - Young Learners and General
Easy Start	A1 - A2	23 - 33	Movers	First Words
1	A1 - A2+	29 - 38	Movers/ Flyers	Springboard
2	A2 - A2+	32 - 42	Flyers/ Key for Schools	Quickmarch
3	A2+ - B1	37 - 50	Preliminary for Schools	Breakthrough
4	B1 - B2	46 - 60		Level 2
5	B1+ - B2+	54 - 72		Level 3
6	B2 - C1	64 - 83		Level 4

The Odyssey	4	9781292140520		
Oliver Twist	4	9781292098661		
The Street Lawyer	4	9781447967767		
Three Great Plays of Shakespeare	4	9781292196053		
MARVEL	Level	ISBN Book	ISBN Book + MP3	
Marvel's The Avengers	2	9781292205687	9781292208169	
Marvel's Avengers: Age of Ultron	3	9781292205694	9781292239521	
Marvel's Captain America: Civil War	3	9781292205915	9781292208190	
Marvel's Thor	3	9781292205991	9781292208206	
Marvel's Guardians of the Galaxy	4	9781292206288	9781292208220	
Marvel's Guardians of the Galaxy vol. 2	4	9781292206295	9781292240756	

BBC DOCTOR WHO	Level	ISBN Book	ISBN Book + MP3	
Doctor Who: The Girl Who Died	2	9781292206134	9781292208213	
Doctor Who: Robot of Sherwood	2	9781292205656	9781292230610	
Doctor Who: Mummy on the Orient Express	3	9781292205830	9781292208183	
Doctor Who: Flatline	3	9781292206158	9781292208176	
Doctor Who: Face the Raven	3	9781292206196	9781292230641	
Doctor Who: The Woman Who Lived	3	9781292205892	9781292230665	

Classic, Contemporary & Original Stories	Level	ISBN Book	ISBN Book + MP3	
Between Two Worlds	ES	9781405869430	9781405880534 (CD)	
The Big Bag Mistake	ES	9781405876704	9781405880541 (CD)	
Billy and the Queen	ES	9781405869447	9781405880558 (CD)	
Dino's Day in London	ES	9781405869454	9781405880565 (CD)	
The Fireboy	ES	9781405869577	9781405880572 (CD)	
Flying Home	ES	9781405869461	9781405880589 (CD)	
Hannah and the Hurricane	ES	9781405869478	9781405880596 (CD)	
The Last Photo	ES	9781405869591	9781405880602 (CD)	
The Leopard and the Lighthouse	ES	9781405869669	9781405880619 (CD)	
Lucky Break	ES	9781405876711	9781405880626 (CD)	
Maisie and the Dolphin	ES	9781405869546	9781405880633 (CD)	
Marcel and the Mona Lisa	ES	9781405869553	9781405880640 (CD)	
Marcel and the White Star	ES	9781405869560	9781405880657 (CD)	
A New Zealand Adventure	ES	9781405882774	9781405880664 (CD)	
The Pearl Girl	ES	9781405867832	9781405885539 (CD)	
Pete and The Pirates	ES	9781408221167	9781408232156 (CD)	
San Francisco Story	ES	9781408231746	9781408261323 (CD)	
Simon and the Spy	ES	9781405869614	9781405880671 (CD)	
Tinker's Farm	ES	9781405869676	9781405880688 (CD)	
Tinker's Island	ES	9781405869683	9781405880695 (CD)	
The Troy Stone	ES	9781405869584	9781405880718 (CD)	
The White Oryx	ES	9781405876728	9781405880725 (CD)	
Who Wants to be a Star?	ES	9781405869607	9781405880732 (CD)	
Twenty Thousand Leagues Under the Sea	1	9781405842761	9781405877992 (CD)	
The Adventures of Tom Sawyer	1	9781405842778	9781405878005 (CD)	
Ali and His Camera	1	9781405876667	9781405878012 (CD)	
The Battle of Newton Road	1	9781405876940	9781405878029 (CD)	
Daniel Radcliffe	1	9781405867658	9781405885447 (CD)	
David Beckham	1	9781405881494	9781405878036 (CD)	
The Gift of the Magi & Other Stories	1	9781405842785	9781405878043 (CD)	
Girl Meets Boy	1	9781405869713	9781405878050 (CD)	
The House of the Seven Gables	1	9781405842792	9781405878067 (CD)	
Karen and Artist	1	9781405876674	9781405878081 (CD)	
Lisa in London	1	9781405876964	9781405878098 (CD)	
Marcel and the Shakespeare Letters	1	9781405876735	9781405878111 (CD)	
Marcel Goes to Hollywood	1	9781405876742	9781405878104 (CD)	
Michael Jordan	1	9781405881517	9781405878128 (CD)	
Mike's Lucky Day	1	9781405876957	9781405878135 (CD)	
The Missing Coins	1	9781405876681	9781405878142 (CD)	
Mother Teresa	1	9781405881524	9781405878159 (CD)	
Muhammad Ali	1	9781405881531	9781405878166 (CD)	
Pelé	1	9781405876926	9781405878173 (CD)	
Rip Van Winkle and The Legend of Sleepy Hollow	1	9781405842808	9781405878180 (CD)	
Run For Your Life	1	9781405869706	9781405878197 (CD)	
Sadie's Big Day at the Office	1	9781408291313	9781447961574 (CD)	
Six Sketches	1	9781405876698	9781405878203 (CD)	
Speed Queens	1	9781408221020	9781408232088 (CD)	
Surfer!	1	9781405869690	9781405878210 (CD)	
William Tell	1	9781408231555	9781408261255	
Alice in Wonderland	2	9781405855358	9781408277997	
The Amazon Rainforest	2	9781405881548	9781408284896	
American Life	2	9781405881555	9781408284902	
Audrey Hepburn	2	9781405876988	9781408284926	
Babe-Sheep Pig	2	9781405869744	9781408284940	
Barack Obama	2	9781408231654	9781408261262	
Black Beauty	2	9781405842815	9781408278000	
A Christmas Carol	2	9781405842822	9781408278017	
Dragonheart	2	9781405881586	9781408284971 (CD)	
Extreme Sports	2	9781405881593	9781408284988	
Five Famous Fairy Tales	2	9781405842839	9781408278024	
Five Plays for Today	2	9781408221044	9781408284995	
Gandhi	2	9781405876933	9781408285022	
The Ghost of Genny Castle	2	9781405869539	9781408285039	
Gulliver's Travels	2	9781405842846	9781408278031	
Heidi	2	9781405842853	9781408278048	
The Importance of Being Earnest	2	9781405892032	9781408278048	
The Jungle Book	2	9781405842860	9781408278062	
Kidnapped	2	9781405855372	9781408278079	
King Arthur and the Knights of the Round Table	2	9781405855327	9781408291795	

Classic, Contemporary & Original Stories	Level	ISBN Book	ISBN Book + MP3	
The Lady in the Lake	2	9781405869751	9781408285077	
The Last of the Mohicans	2	9781405842877	9781408278086	
London	2	9781405881647	9781408285084	
Lost In New York	2	9781405876971	9781408285107	
Lost Love and Other Stories	2	9781405881654	9781408285091	
Marley & Me	2	9781408263761	9781408263914	
Moby Dick	2	9781405881661	9781408278093	
Moonfleet	2	9781405842884	9781408278109	
Mr. Bean in Town	2	9781405881678	9781408285121	
The Mysterious Island	2	9781405842891	9781408278116	
Of Mice and Men	2	9781405855365	9781408285152	
Persuasion	2	9781405869492	9781408278123	
Pirates of the Caribbean: The Curse of the Black Pearl	2	9781405881708	9781408289471	
The Prince and the Pauper	2	9781405842907	9781408278130	
Project Omega	2	9781405881715	9781408285169	
The Railway Children	2	9781405869645	9781408278147	
Robinson Crusoe	2	9781405855334	9781408278154	
Robin Hood	2	9781405842914	9781408289488	
The Room in the Tower and Other Ghost Stories	2	9781405869621	9781408285176	
The Scarlet Letter	2	9781405855341	9781408278161	
Simply Suspense	2	9781405869485	9781408285183	
Stranger Than Fiction: Urban Myths	2	9781405869775	9781408285190	
Tales from the Arabian Nights	2	9781405855396	9781408278178	
Tales from Hans Anderson	2	9781405855402	9781408278185	
The Three Musketeers	2	9781405855310	9781408285206	
Treasure Island	2	9781405869638	9781408285213	
Three Short Stories of Sherlock Holmes	2	9781405855433	9781408277980	
Voyages of Sinbad the Sailor	2	9781405855426	9781408289495	
Walkabout	2	9781405881722	9781408285220	
The Wave	2	9781405869652		
White Fang	2	9781405855389	9781408285244	
The Wind in the Willows	2	9781405855419	9781408278192	
Amistad	3	9781405881746	9781447958369	
The Beatles	3	9781405881753	9781447925354	
Becoming Jane	3	9781405867672	9781447925361	
Billy Elliot	3	9781405881760	9781447925378	
The Black Cat and Other Stories	3	9781405876629	9781447925385	
Braveheart	3	9781405881777	9781292099347	
Canterbury Tales	3	9781405862325	9781447925408	
The Cellist of Sarajevo	3	9781408291375	9781447938071	
The Climb	3	9781405881791	9781447925415	
The Count of Monte Cristo	3	9781405881807	9781447925422	
Dangerous Game	3	9781405881814	9781447925439	
David Copperfield	3	9781405862400	9781447925453	
Dr Jekyll and Mr Hyde	3	9781405855457	9781447925460	
Dracula	3	9781405855440	9781447925477	
Emil and the Detectives	3	9781405862318	9781447925484	
The Fall of the House of Usher	3	9781405862356	9781447925491	
Five One-Act Plays	3	9781405881821	9781447925507	
Food for Thought	3	9781405881838	9781447925514	
Forrest Gump	3	9781405876759	9781292113487	
The Fugitive	3	9781405876919	9781405879040	
Ghost in the Guitar	3	9781405881845	9781447925521	
Grey Owl	3	9781405881852	9781447925538	
Hamlet	3	9781405881869	9781447925545	
A History of Britain	3	9781405881876	9781447925552	
How to be Alien	3	9781405881883	9781447925569	
The Hunchback of Notre-Dame	3	9781405855501	9781447925576	
An Ideal Husband	3	9781405862363	9781447925347	
The Island of Dr. Moreau	3	9781405881906	9781447925590	
Jane Eyre	3	9781405876636	9781447925606	
Jim Smiley and his Jumping Frog and Other Stories	3	9781405862394	9781447925613	
King Lear	3	9781405892087	9781447925620	
K's First Case	3	9781405881913	9781447925637	
The Last King of Scotland	3	9781408263792	9781408263921	
Leaving Microsoft	3	9781408231715	9781408261286	
Madame Doubtfire	3	9781405881920		
Martin Luther King	3	9781405881944	9781447925651	
A Midsummer Night's Dream	3	9781405862387	9781447925675	
My Fair Lady	3	9781405881951	9781447925682	
New York	3	9781405881975	9781447925699	
The No.1 Ladies' Detective Agency	3	9781405881982	9781447925705	
Notting Hill	3	9781405881999	9781447925712	
Noughts and Crosses	3	9781408231623	9781408261293	
Othello	3	9781405867719	9781447925729	

Classic, Contemporary & Original Stories	Level	ISBN Book	ISBN Book + MP3	
Pirates of the Caribbean 2: Dead Man's Chest	3	9781405867733	9781447925736	
Pirates of the Caribbean 3: World's End	3	9781405892056	9781447925743	
Princess Diana	3	9781405882019	9781447925750	
Psycho	3	9781405876896	9781447925767	
The Return of Sherlock Holmes	3	9781405855471	9781447925774	
The Ring	3	9781405882026	9781447925781	
Romeo and Juliet	3	9781405855464	9781447925798	
A Scandal in Bohemia	3	9781405862332	9781447925804	
Sense and Sensibility	3	9781405882033	9781447925811	
Sherlock Holmes and the Mystery of Boscombe Pool	3	9781405876889	9781447925828	
Stories from Shakespeare	3	9781405855495	9781447925835	
Stories of Survival	3	9781408221068	9781408232101	
The Swiss Family Robinson	3	9781405855488	9781447925842	
The Thirty-nine Steps	3	9781405862349	9781447925859	
The Turn of the Screw	3	9781405882057	9781447925866	
Vanity Fair	3	9781405862370	9781447925873	
1984	4	9781405862417	9781408294222	
Alexander the Great	4	9781405882064	9781408294239	
The Bourne Identity	4	9781408221082	9781408289501	
The Canterville Ghost and Other Stories	4	9781405865128	9781408289518	
Checkmate	4	9781447930600	9781447961581	
The Client	4	9781405882095	9781408294253	
Detective Work	4	9781405882118	9781408294260	
The Diary of a Young Girl	4	9781405882125	9781408294277	
Doctor Faustus	4	9781405867757	9781408294291	
The Doll's House and Other Stories	4	9781405882132	9781408294284	
Emma	4	9781405882149	9781408289532	
Evening Class	4	9781405882156	9781408289549	
Falling Leaves	4	9781405882163	9781408294307	
Famous Women in Business	4	9781405882354	9781408289587	
Gladiator	4	9781405882187	9781447934912	
The Go-Between	4	9781405862448	9781408294321	
Gone with the Wind Part 1	4	9781405882200		
Gone with the Wind Part 2	4	9781405882217		
The House of Stairs	4	9781405882224	9781405879620	
Inventions that Changed the World	4	9781405882231	9781408289600	
King Solomon's Mines	4	9781405865135	9781408294338	
Knife Edge	4	9781408291382	9781447938088	
The Locked Room and Other Stories	4	9781405882248	9781447927839	
Lorna Doone	4	9781405865142	9781408294352	
Love Actually	4	9781405882262	9781408294376	
Macbeth	4	9781405862431	9781408289556	
The Merchant of Venice	4	9781405882279	9781408289563	
The Mirror Crack'd from Side to Side	4	9781408231685	9781408261309	
The Mosquito Coast	4	9781405876643	9781408294383	
On The Beach	4	9781405882286	9781408294406	
Shakespeare - His Life and Plays	4	9781405882316	9781408294413	
Seven	4	9781405882309	9781405879743	
Strangers on a Train	4	9781405882323	9781408294420	
Teacher Man	4	9781405882330	9781408294437	
Tears of the Giraffe	4	9781405867771	9781408294444	
Three Adventures of Sherlock Holmes	4	9781405862424	9781408294468	
The Time Machine	4	9781405882347	9781408294475	
Unbowed	4	9781408263822		
2001: A Space Odyssey	5	9781405882361	9781408276563	
The Body	5	9781405882378	9781292290829	
The Bourne Supremacy	5	9781408231708	9781408261316	
The Brethren	5	9781405882385	9781408276266	
British and American Short Stories	5	9781405882392	9781408276273	
The Citadel	5	9781405882408	9781408276280	
Cold Mountain	5	9781405882415	9781408276297	
Dr Zhivago	5	9781405882422	9781408276310	
The Firm	5	9781405882439	9781408276327	
The Five People You Meet in Heaven	5	9781408263877	9781408263945	
Four Weddings and a Funeral	5	9781405882446	9781408276334	
The Grapes of Wrath	5	9781405862516	9781408276341	
The Great Gatsby	5	9781405865173	9781408276358	
Heart of Darkness	5	9781405882453	9781408276365	
The Hound of the Baskervilles	5	9781405862486	9781408276372	

Classic, Contemporary & Original Stories	Level	ISBN Book	ISBN Book + MP3	
The Invisible Man	5	9781405862509	9781408276389	
Jamaica Inn	5	9781405862578	9781408276396	
Jane Eyre	5	9781405865166	9781408276402	
The Mayor Of Casterbridge	5	9781405862493	9781408276419	
Middlemarch	5	9781408291405	9781447938095	
More Tales from Shakespeare	5	9781405862530	9781408276426	
A Murder is Announced	5	9781408221129	9781408232125	
On the Road	5	9781405882460	9781408276433	
Outstanding Stories	5	9781405865197	9781408276440	
The Partner	5	9781405882477	9781408276457	
The Pelican Brief	5	9781405882484	9781408276464	
The Phantom of the Opera	5	9781405865159	9781408276471	
Pride and Prejudice	5	9781405862462	9781408276488	
The Prisoner of Zenda	5	9781405865203	9781408276495	
The Rainmaker	5	9781405882491	9781408276501	
Rebecca	5	9781405862479	9781408276518	
Round the World in Eighty Days	5	9781405865180	9781408276532	
Sherlock Holmes Short Stories	5	9781405865234	9781408276549	
The Story of the Internet	5	9781405882521	9781408276587	
The Strange Case of Dr. Jekyll and Mr. Hyde	5	9781405862455	9781408276594	
A Tale of Two Cities	5	9781405862561	9781408276600	
Tales from Shakespeare	5	9781405865227	9781408276631	
Tales of Mystery and Imagination	5	9781405862547	9781408276624	
Taste and Other Tales	5	9781405882545	9781408276648	
A Time to Kill	5	9781405882552	9781408276655	
The War of the Worlds	5	9781405865241	9781408276662	
World Folktales	5	9781405862523	9781408289594	
Wuthering Heights	5	9781405865210	9781408276723	
Animal Farm	6	9781292231280	9781292243221	
Anna Karenina	6	9781405865296	9781408274187	
The Beach	6	9781405882576	9781408274194	
The Bourne Ultimatum	6	9781408263884	9781408263952	
Brave New World	6	9781405882583	9781408274354	
Captain Corelli's Mandolin	6	9781405882606	9781408274361	
The Chamber	6	9781405882613	9781408274378	
Crime and Punishment	6	9781405882620	9781408274385	
Cry, the Beloved Country	6	9781405882637	9781408274200	
East of Eden	6	9781405865265	9781408274224	
Great Expectations	6	9781405865289	9781408274231	
I Know Why the Caged Bird Sings	6	9781405882651	9781408274248	
The King of Torts	6	9781408221143	9781408232132	
Madame Bovary	6	9781405865319	9781408274262	
Man from the South and Other Stories	6	9781405882668	9781408274293	
Memoirs of a Geisha	6	9781405882675		
Les Misérables	6	9781405865272	9781408274255	
Misery	6	9781405876650	9781292290836	
The Moonstone	6	9781405882682	9781408274279	
North and South	6	9781405867818	9781408274309	
Northanger Abbey	6	9781408221105	9781408232149	
Oliver Twist	6	9781405865258	9781408274286	
Saving Private Ryan	6	9781405882712	9781408274415	
Snow Falling on Cedars	6	9781405882736	9781292140537	
The Testament	6	9781405882743		
The Woman in White	6	9781405882767	9781408274408	

FOR TEACHERS

Please place your order with a bookseller or school supplier. The Pearson representative in your country will be able to tell you the local prices and give advice on ordering.

FOR BOOKSELLERS

Please contact your local Pearson office or distributor for advice or assistance. If you have difficulty reaching your local office, or if your country is not listed, please contact Pearson Customer Services in the UK.

PEARSON CUSTOMER SERVICES:

UK CUSTOMERS:

+44 (0) 845 313 6666
E: General enquiries
customersolutions@pearson.com
E: myorders@pearson.com

INTERNATIONAL CUSTOMERS:

Services: +44 (0) 1279 623 925
E: icsorders@pearson.com

INTERNATIONAL CUSTOMER SERVICES:

PUBNET: SAN 2002175
T: 877-202-4572
F: 800-445-6991
E: english@pearson.com
MAIL: Pearson Order Department, P.O. Box 6820, Chandler, AZ 85246



NO COPYING, SINGLE OR MULTIPLE, OF RECORDINGS IS PERMITTED.

The law allows for a reader to make a single copy of part of a book for purposes of private study. It does not allow the copying of entire books or the making of multiple copies of extracts.

Under no circumstances may schools photocopy materials for use in self-access centers, unless they have registered with CLA or an associated licensing agency and allow/use photocopying strictly in accordance with their regulations. If a school wishes to have multiple copies of a part of a book in a self-access center, then it must purchase the necessary number of printed books. There is no formal objection to schools physically cutting printed texts into parts and reassembling them in a way that seems appropriate, providing the books or parts of books are not then resold. It is not, however, a practice we would recommend.

In the case of audio recordings, it is permissible for a school to make a copy of an audio CD or file, keeping the original as a back-up. Only one copy may exist at any one time. As an example, a school may copy different parts of an original audio recording onto several CDs, providing that no part of the original exists in more than one copy at any one time. Therefore, if a school wishes to have three copies of one part of an audio recordings, it must have three originals.

All the information contained in this catalog is correct at the time of going to press (November 2019) and is subject to change without prior notice.

Where no CD-ROM specifications are given, please contact your local Pearson office.

For further information on English Language Teaching materials, visit our online catalog english.com

For ESL American English Pearson titles contact your local Pearson office
or: Pearson, 221 River Street, Hoboken, New Jersey 07030, USA, or visit pearsoneltusa.com

For a full list of Pearson English Readers titles, please visit the dedicated website:
readers.english.com

For a full list of Linguistic titles, please visit
pearsoned.co.uk/linguistics

AFRICA

Pearson Education Africa Customer Services

4th Floor, Auto Atlantic Building
Cnr of Hertzog Boulevard and
Heerengracht Boulevard
T: +27 21 532 6000
E: pearsonafrica.ce@pearson.com
E: fiona.macgregor@pearson.com
E: lauren.piedt@pearson.com

ALBANIA

UEGEN shpk
Rruga Vaso Pasha P 7/1 kati III, Tirana
Albania
T: +355 42 272858
T: +355 664040950
E: uegeni@gmail.com

ALGERIA

Kouchkar Livres
Villa N° 30, Dar el Alia Bouzaréah
Algiers,
Algeria
T/F: +213 021 93 66 70
E: Contact@kouchkar-livres.com

ANGOLA

Pearson
P.O. Box 396, Cape Town 8000,
Cnr Forest Drive & Logan Way,
Pinelands 7405, South Africa
T: + 27 (0) 21 532 6000 (Ask for Pearson Education Africa)
F: + 27 (0) 21 532 2302
E: guillaume.dalmasso@pearson.com

ARGENTINA

Pearson Education
Humboldt 1509, 6th floor C1414CTM,
Buenos Aires
T: +54 0810 3453131

ARMENIA

Manmar CJSC PH
9 Gh. Parpetsy str.
0002 Yerevan
Republic of Armenia
T: +37410 537982/537983
F: +37410 537991
E: manmar@arminco.com
manmar.am

AUSTRALIA

Pearson Australia
707 Collins St, Melbourne VIC 3008
T: +61 1800 181 190
E: elt@pearson.com.au
pearson.com.au/elt

AUSTRIA

Pearson Deutschland GmbH,
Lilienthalstraße 2, 85399 Hallbergmoos
T: + 43 699 19 28 0120
E: info@pearsonelt.at
pearsonELT.at

AZERBAIJAN

Oxbridge Educational Services
88 Shamil Azizbeyov Street
Baku, Azerbaijan AZ1009
T: +994 12 505 67 88
E: rufat.abdullayev@oxbridgedu.org.uk
oxbridgedu.org.uk
oxbridgedu.az

BAHAMAS

Pearson Caribbean
326 Twynam Heights
Box EE15297
Nassau, Bahamas
T: 1 (242) 432 2843
E: dwayne.lockhart@pearson.com
pearson.com

BAHRAIN

Pearson Education
Hemani Naran, Regional Development
Manager, ELT, Gulf & Levant
E: Hemani.Naran@pearson.com

Arab Gulf Education
Office No 302, Third Floor Al Hilal
Bank Bldg. Al Nahda Road, Al Qusais
2, Dubai,
United Arab Emirates
T: +971 4 2204007
F: +971 4 2204011
E: nancy.trad@arabgulfeeducation.com

Mecon (Middle East Consultancy)
P.O.Box 15402, Adliya, Bahrain
T: +973 17714289
F: +973 17713860
E: mecon@batelco.com.bh

The Bookcase
P.O.Box 31084, Manama Bahrain
T.: +973 17690566
F: +973 17690891
E: bookcase@batelco.co.bh

Growmore General Trading Co.
P.O. Box 251, Safat 13003, Kuwait
Tel.: +965 24338784 / 24316761
Fax: +965 24330451
E: books@growmorebooks.com

BELARUS

Lexis Co. Ltd, P.O. Box 507
220050 Minsk
T/F: + 375 172 100329
E: lexis_by@tut.by
lexis.by

BELGIUM

Pearson Benelux
Gatwickstraat 1
1043 GK Amsterdam
T: 31 (0) 20 575 5800
E: elt.service@pearson.com
pearson.com/be

BOLIVIA

Pearson Bolivia
Calle Rio de la Plata 152 Piso 5,
San Isidro, Lima, Perú
T: +51 1 4372010
E: pearsonline@pearson.com
pearsonenespanol/bolivia

BOSNIA & HERZEGOVINA

Buybook d.o.o.
Radiceva 4, 71000 Sarajevo
T: +387 (0) 33 550 495
E: info@buybook.ba
buybook.ba

BOTSWANA

Pearson Botswana
Plot 14386, New Lobatse Road
West Industrial Site, Gaborone,
Botswana
T: + 267 392 2969
F: + 267 392 2682
E: joe.chalashika@pearson.com
E: kealeboga.adam@pearson.com

BRAZIL

São Paulo-SP
Unidade Santa Marina
Av. Santa Marina, 1193-Água Branca

Campinas-SP
Unidade Unique Village Offices
Av. João Scarpato Netto, 84
Pearson Brazil Customer Service

Teachers and individuals
T: +55 (19) 3743-5525
E: professoraluno.atendimento@pearson.com

Bookstores and distributors
T: +55 (19) 3743-2155
E: dplivreiros.atendimento@pearson.com

Schools
T: +55 (19) 3743-2060
E: escolas.atendimento@pearson.com

BRUNEI

T: +65 63199 333
E: sgcs.orders@pearson.com

BULGARIA

S.A.N. PRO Ltd (Agent)
30 Yankul Vojvoda Str. Entr A2,
9000 Varna
T: + 359 52 600 516
F: + 359 52 655 504
E: promotion@longman-bulgaria.com
longman-bulgaria.com

Longman Showroom
S.A.N. PRO Ltd,
13 Vrabcha Str, 1000 Sofia
T: + 359 2 981 0725
T/F: + 359 2 980 5093
E: longman.showroom@mbox.contact.bg
longman-bulgaria.com

CAMBODIA

T: +65 63199 333
E: cambodia.support@pearson.com

CAMEROON

Faison Education
PO Box 30749
Yaoundé
Cameroon
T: 237 22003985/237 77770660
E: anthony.faison@camnet.cm

CANADA

Pearson ELT Canada
1611 Crémazie Boulevard East,
10th Floor, Montréal, Québec H2M 2P2
T: +1 800 263 3678
E: info@pearsonelt.ca

CARIBBEAN

Dwayne Lockhart
Caribbean Regional Development
Manager
326 Twynam Heights
Box EE15297, Nassau, Bahamas
T: 1 (242) 364 9067
M: 1 (242) 432 2843

CHILE

Pearson Educación de Chile Ltda
Av. Vitacura 5950-Comuna de Vitacura-
Santiago de Chile
T: +56 2 2611 9380
E: atencionclientes@pearson.com

CHINA (PR)

Pearson Beijing
Suite 1208, Tower D,
Beijing Global Trade Centre
36 North Third Ring Road
East Dongcheng District,
Beijing, China 100013
T: +86 10 5735 5000
E: cscn@pearson.com
pearson.com.cn

Pearson Shanghai

Suite 205, Tower C,
Shanghai Film Plaza,
No.595 North Caoxi Road,
Xuhui District,
Shanghai 200030, China
T: +86 21 5178 2666
E: cscn@pearson.com
pearson.com

Pearson Guangzhou

Suite 1219, Tower A, Phase 1,
GT Land Plaza,
No.85 Huacheng Avenue,
Tianhe District,
Guangzhou 510623, China
T: +86 20 2801 7198
E: cscn@pearson.com
pearson.com

COLOMBIA

Pearson Colombia
Carrera 7 No. 156-68
Edificio North Point III Piso 26, Bogotá
T: + 57 (1) 294 08 00
M: + 57 315 363 1582
E: pearson.colombia@pearson.com

COSTA RICA

Barrio Dent, Condominio Latitud Dent,
diagonal al Mall San Pedro
2 Piso, Oficina 203
San José, Costa Rica
T: +(506) 2283-3593
E: rebeca.soto@pearson.com
pearsoneducacion.net

CROATIA

Naklada Ljevak Školski Odjel
Kopačevski put 1c, 10000 Zagreb,
Croatia
E: vlado.resnik@naklada-ljevak.hr
Mob: +385 (0)91 4930 002
T: +385 (0)1 3887 789
F: +385 (0)1 3887 961
ljevak.hr

CYPRUS

Char.J.Philippides & Son Ltd
50 Kennedy Avenue 1076 Nicosia
T: + 357 22879222
F: + 357 22666972
E: chrishphil@cable.net.com.cy

CZECH REPUBLIC

Euromedia Group, a.s.
Nádražní 896/30, 150 00 Praha 5, Czech
Republic
T: + 420 266 712 414
E: objednavky@venturesbooks.com
venturesbooks.cz

DRC

Puseletso Lesaoana
P.O. Box 396,
Cape Town 8000,
4th Floor, Auto Atlantic Building
Cnr of Hertzog Boulevard and
Heerengracht Boulevard
South Africa
T: 27 (0) 21 532 6000
(Ask for Pearson Education Africa)
E: puseletso.lesaoana@pearson.com

ECUADOR

Pearson Ecuador
Andalucía y Cordero E12 35 Edificio
CYEDE Oficina 11 La Floresta - Quito
T: +593 (9) 92 399 648
E: pearsonline@pearson.com
pearsonenespanol.com/ecuador

EGYPT

Pearson Egypt
9, Rashdan Street, Mesaha Square
Dokki, Cairo, Egypt
T: + 2 02 33385624
E: egypt.team@pearson.com

Sphinx Publishing Company
3 Shawarby Street, Appt 305, Cairo
T: + 202 2392 4616
F: + 202 2391 8002
E: sphinx@link.net

ESTONIA

Pearson Central Europe
Representative office for the Baltics
Lacplesa 87, Room 310
Riga LV-1011
Tel/F: + 371 67285454
Mob: + 371 2651 4047
E: iveta.vitola@pearson.com

ETHIOPIA

Shama Plc
BeDesta Building, In front Of
Dembel City Centre, Behind the Oil
Libya Petrol Station, Africa Avenue
P.O. Box 57, Addis Ababa, Ethiopia
T: + 251 115 54 52 90
F: + 251 115 54 55 84
E: gbagersh@shamaethiopia.com

FINLAND

Pearson Finland
Regional Sales Manager ELT Nordics
Jenny Hafell
E: jenny.hafell@pearson.com
M: 00 47 95295206

FRANCE

Pearson France
Immeuble Terra Nova II
74 rue de Lagny
5e étage droite
93100 Montreuil
France
T: 01 43 62 31 00
F: 01 43 62 30 80
E: ELT.france@pearson.com

GAMBIA

Distributor
Frank Segbawu
T: + 233202113117
E: franksegbawu@yahoo.com

GEORGIA

English Book in Georgia
Nestan Darejani Street 1, 3m/r,
Didi digomi, Tbilisi, Georgia
T: +995 322 00 12 44
F: +995 322 00 12 42
E: englishbookteam@englishbook.ge

GERMANY

Pearson Deutschland GmbH
Lilienthalstraße 2, 85399 Hallbergmoos
T: +49 811 60004 443
F: +49 811 60004 440
E: info@pearsonelt.de
pearsonelt.de

GHANA

NNF Esquire
49 Atta Ashong St
TDC Estates, Community 22
Tema, Ghana
T: 233 202 113 117
E: nnfstareducation@gmail.com

York Press
386 Apple Street, Off Sunflower Road,
New Nungua, East Legon
Accra, Ghana
T: 233540123635
E: clara.anumel@york-press.com

GREECE

Pearson Head Office
4 Zalogou Str. & Mesogeion Avenue
15343, Agia Paraskevi, Athens
T: +357 25 737 329
E: pqcs.international@pearson.com

York Press office
Representative of Pearson ELT and
Higher Education Portfolio
2 Aetideon Str. & 224 Mesogion Av.
15561 Chologos, Athens
T: 210 9373 170
F: 210 9373 199
E: info@york-press.gr
york-press.gr

GUAM

T: +65 63199 333
E: sgcs.orders@pearson.com

GUATEMALA

Pearson Guatemala
3a. Avenida 13-78 zona 10,
Edificio Citi Tower,
Piso 8, Oficina 17, Guatemala
T: (502) 5208-3289
E: centralamerica.pearson.com
pearsoneducacion.net

GUYANA

Horizon Bookshop
41B Third Street, P.O. Box 10551
Georgetown
T: + 592 22 76947
F: + 592 22 76947
E: bboodhool@yahoo.com

HONDURAS

Pearson Honduras
Linda Lopez
Tegucigalpa, Honduras
T: (504) 9460-9066
E: linda.lopez@pearson.com
pearsoneducacion.net

Carolina Suárez
San Pedro Sula, Honduras
T: (504) 9487-8993
E: carolina.suarez@pearson.com
pearsoneducacion.net

HONG KONG

Pearson Hong Kong
28/F, 1063 King's Road,
Quarry Bay, Hong Kong
T: +852 3181 0123
F: +852 8956 6860
E: hkcs@pearson.com
pearson.com.hk

HUNGARY

Libra Books
1085 Budapest, Kölcsey u. 2.
T: 1/483-0659
F: 1/267-5777
E: info@librabooks.hu
nyelvkonyvbolt.hu

ICELAND

Pearson Iceland
Regional Sales Manager ELT Nordics
Jenny Hafell
E: jenny.hafell@pearson.com
M: 00 47 95295206

INDIA

Pearson India
Pearson India Education Services Pvt. Ltd.
15th Floor, World Trade Tower
Plot: C-01, Sector 16, Noida 201301
Uttar Pradesh
T: 91 9810669678/91 (120) 4306 500
E: krishnendu.dutta@pearson.com

INDONESIA

Indonesia Representative Office
Kompleks Business Park Kebon Jeruk
Blok I/10 Jl. Raya Meruya Ilir No. 88
Jakarta Barat 11620
T: + 62-21 5890 8219
F: + 62-21 5890 8210
E: enquiry@pearson.com

IRAN

Pearson
306 Arjaan Business Tower
Dubai Media City
PO Box 500598
Dubai, UAE
T: +971 4 4577300
E: enquiries.middleeast@pearson.com

IRAQ

Pearson Education
Natasha Arain
Regional Manager, ELT,
Gulf and Levant Partner Markets
E: natasha.arain@pearson.com

Dar Khalil
Ainkawa, Kariz 240 / 2 / 664, Near Mar
Qardakh School, Erbil - Kurdistan
T: +964 750 721 7432
E: milad.nassif@sayegh1944.com

Librairie du Liban Publishers
Zayouna, Hay Al Muthana, Mahalat
710, Street
20, Bldg. 233, Baghdad, Iraq
T: +964 079 03 730 354 / 00964 077 02
932 421
E: nelly.ibrahim@ldlp.com

ISRAEL / PALESTINIAN AUTHORITY

ABE-IPS Sp. z o.o.
ul. Grzybowska 37A
00-855 Warszawa
T: +48 22 654 06 75 (ext: 60)
F: +48 22 652 07 67
E: info@abe.pl
facebook.com/ABEIPS

Probook
Sonol Tower, 52 Menachem Begin Rd
67137 TEL AVIV, Israel
T: +(972) 03 5257999
E: info@probook.co.il
probook.co.il

Dandis Bookshop
PO Box 631, Al Haras Street
Hebron, Palestine
T: +(970) 595 858 784
E: Sales@dandis.ps
dandis.ps

ITALY

Pearson Italia
Via Archimede 51, 20129 Milan
T: + 39 02 74823 1
F: + 39 02 74823 362
E: info@pearson.it
pearson.it

JAMAICA

Carlton Publishers (Caribbean) Ltd.
33 Second Street, Newport West
Kingston 13, Jamaica
T: + 876 923 7019
F: + 876 923 7003
E: dwayne.lockhart@pearson.com

JAPAN

Customer Support
Pearson Japan K.K.
3F Sarugaku-cho SS Building
1-5-15, Sarugaku-cho, Chiyoda-ku,
Tokyo 101-0064
T: 81-3-5281-8557
E: elt.jp@pearson.com
pearson.co.jp/en

JORDAN

Pearson Education
Hemani Naran, Regional
Development Manager, ELT,
Gulf and Levant Partner Markets
E: Hemani.naran@pearson.com

Petra International Publishers
155 Al Jameiah Street
PO Box 6587
Amman 11118
T: + 96 26 5694930 / 4931
F: + 962 (0) 65685819
E: may.shaqareq@sayegh1944.com

KAZAKHSTAN

Alraming Co Ltd
Kabanbay batuyr str.140a
050012 Almaty
T: +7 (727) 258 23 61
F: +7 (727) 309 22 77
E: alraming@mail.ru
alraming.com

InterPress Company
89 Baitursynov Street
Corner of Shevchenko Street
050012 Almaty, Kazakhstan
T: +7 (727) 258 55 54
F: +7 (727) 258 88 08
F: + 7 727 272 2828
E: book@interpress.kz
interpress.kz

KENYA

Text Book Centre
PO Box 47540
Nairobi
Kenya 000100
T: 254 72 256 0580 / 254 73 369 9991
E: customerservice@tbc.co.ke
E: sales@tbc.co.ke

KOREA

Pearson Korea
Shinhan DM Building 7F (Room# 719),
25, Mapo-daero, Mapo-gu,
Seoul, Korea, 04167
ELT: EiDo Hong (+ 82 2 2014 8800)
HED: Seonhyong Kim (+ 82 2 2014 8840)

KUWAIT

Pearson Education
Hemani Naran, Regional Development
Manager, ELT,
Gulf and Levant Partner Markets
E: Hemani.naran@pearson.com

Growmore General Trading Co.
Ardiya, Kuwait
T: +965 433 8784
F: +965 433 0451
E: books@growmorebooks.com

That Al Salasil Company
T: +965 22467766
T: +965 65573655
E: mark@thatalsalasil.com.kw

Saeed & Samir Bookstore Co.
P.O.Box 5445
Salim Al-Mubarak Street Salmiya,
Kuwait
T: +965 5721168
F: +965 5330613
saeed.samir.bookstore.76@gmail.com

KYRGYSTAN

E: monika.henel-celis@pearson.com

LATVIA

Pearson Central Europe

Representative office for the Baltics
Lacplesa 87, Room 310
Riga LV-1011 Latvia
T: + 371 67285454
Mob: + 371 2651 4047;
E: iveta.vitola@pearson.com
pearson.lv

SIA "Janis Roze"
Atlasa iela 10, Riga LV-1026
T: + 371 6750 1566
F: + 371 6782 1141
M: + 371 29738710
E: ofiss@jlr.lv

LEBANON

Pearson Education

Natasha Arain, Regional Manager, ELT,
Gulf and Levant Partner Markets
E: natasha.arain@pearson.com

Librairie du Liban Publishers
P.O. Box 11 9232,
Beirut, Lebanon
T: +961 9217944/5/6
F: +961 9217734
E: ldlp@ldlp.com
W: ldlp.com

LESOTHO

Pearson

PO Box 39
Mazenod 160
T: + 266 223 14254
F: + 266 223 11108
E: demazenodprinting@yahoo.com
E: demazenodprinting@gmail.com

LIBERIA

Star Books (Longman Liberia)
Crown Hill, Monrovia, Liberia
T: +231 886 588 700
E: longmanliberia@gmail.com
E: franksegbawu@yahoo.com

LIBYA

Alresalah Bookshop
PO Box 70
Tripoli, Libya
T: +218 2144 43503
E: alresalahbookshop@yahoo.com

LITHUANIA

Pearson Central Europe

Representative Office for the Baltics
Lacplesa 87, Room 310,
Riga LV-1011 Latvia
T: + 371 67285454
Mob: + 371 2651 4047
E: iveta.vitola@pearson.com
pearson.lt

LUXEMBOURG

Pearson Benelux

Gatwickstraat 1,
1043 GK Amsterdam
T: + 31 (0) 20 575 5800
F: + 31 (0) 20 664 5334
E: elt.service@pearson.com
pearson.com/nl

MACAU

Pearson Macau

Avenida Comercial de Macau, FIT
Centre,
5 Andar, Macau
T: 853 2837 1156
F: +852 2837 1152
E: macaoffice@pearson.com
pearson.com.hk

MACEDONIA

St George
B.C. Paloma Bjanka
st. Dame Gruev bb.
1000 Skopje
T: +3892 3125280
E: iko_milkov@yahoo.com
stgeorge.mk

MALAWI

Anglia Book Distributors
Chichiri Tradefair Grounds
Stand No. 50
Chichiri, Blantyre 3
T: +265 212 880 778 / 265 1 867 067
E: angliabooks@webmail.mw

MALAYSIA

Pearson Malaysia Sdn Bhd

Level 1, Tower 2A
Avenue 5, Bangsar South
No 8, Jalan Kerinchi
59200 Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia
T: +1800806791
E: mycs@pearson.com

MALTA

Audio Visual Centre Ltd, AVC House,
Edgar Bernard Street, Gzira GZR 1701,
Malta
T: +356 21330886
F: +356 21339840
E: info@avc.com.mt

MAURITIUS

Edubooks Co Ltd
Impasse Carosin Street
Royal Road, Eau Coulée
Curepipe
T: +230 670 0660
E: edubooks@orange.mu

MEXICO

Pearson México

Antonio Dovalí Jaime No. 70, Piso 6,
Torre B
Edificio Corporativo Samara
Col. La Loma Zedec Santa Fe
Deleg. Álvaro Obregón
México, D.F. C.P. 01210
T: + 525 5387 0700
E: soporte@pearson.com

MOLDOVA

SC Biblion SRL
b-d Stefan cel Mare 184,
MD2001 Chisinau
T: (0 22) 23-53-63
E: office@biblion.md
biblion.md

MONGOLIA

IEDC
13F, Erdem Tower,
Sukhbaatar Square 20/8,
Sukhbaatar district,
Ulaanbaatar 14200
E: info@iedc.edu.mn
T: +976-76117500, +976-80804747
www.iedc.edu.mn

World of Language Co. LTD
Baga Toiruu ST-46
Ulaanbaatar, Mongolia
T: (+976) 70110524
E: office@foreignbookinmongolia.com
foreignbookinmongolia.com

MONTENEGRO

Department for Textbooks and
Teaching Aids
Novaka Miloseva 36
81000 Podgorica
T: +382 81230413
F: +382 81230409
E: aleksandraH@zuns.me

MOROCCO

Calliope
Route D'El Jadida, Imm & Appt No 15
20100 Casablanca
T: +212 223 3180
F: +212 522 25 7427
E: m.bennis@calliope.ma
calliope.ma

Exchanges and Communication
Immeuble Dar Salam
Rue Ibn Jahir, Lot 11
Lottissement Bayrouni
Bourgogne, 20053 Casablanca
T: 00212 522 395 922
F: 00212 522 395 901
E: info@exchanges.co.ma

Librairie Livre Service
46 Av.Allal Ben Abdellah, Rabat
T: + 212 37 72 44 95
F: + 212 37 70 19 63
E: lsr@livreservice.ma

MOZAMBIQUE

Pearson

Cohencimento Livrarias Avenida 24 de
Julho, 289, Maputo
Moçambique
T: 258 823 047 817
E: pguerreiro@conhecimento.co.mz

NAMIBIA

Pearson Namibia

Nickel Street, Unit 7, Prosperita
Windhoek, Namibia
T: +264 61 231214
E: thresia.myburgh@pearson.com

NETHERLANDS

Pearson Benelux

Gatwickstraat 1
1043 GK Amsterdam
T: 31 (0) 20 5755800
E: elt.service@pearson.com
pearson.com/nl

NEW ZEALAND

Edify Ltd
Level 1, 39 Woodside Ave
Northcote 0627
Auckland
orders@edify.co.nz

NICARAGUA

Pearson Nicaragua

Hispamer, S.A. De la Rotonda Rubén
Dario 1 calle abajo,
1.5 calle al sur,
contiguo restaurante
El Figón Español, Reparto San Juan
Managua, Nicaragua
T: +(505) 8872-0013
E: jaime.lara@pearson.com
pearsoneducacion.net

NIGERIA

York Press
8 Secretariat Road (Obafemi Awolowo
Way)
Alausa, Ikeja, Lagos
T: +234 8174672213
E: david.fapohunda@york-press.com

NORDIC REGION

Pearson ELT Nordic Regional Office

Pearson Sweden AB
Att. Jenny Hafell
Gustavslundsvägen 137, 7 tr.
16751 Bromma
Sweden
Regional Sales Manager ELT Nordics
Jenny Hafell
E: jenny.hafell@pearson.com
M: 00 47 95295206

Customer Services

Liz Coxall
E: liz.coxall@pearson.com
T: 00 44 (0) 1279 623956

NORTH AND WEST AFRICA

Pearson

E: anna.burton@pearson.com

NORWAY

Pearson Norway

Regional Sales Manager ELT Nordics
Jenny Hafell
E: jenny.hafell@pearson.com
M: 00 47 95295206

OMAN

Pearson Education

Hemani Naran, Regional Development
Manager,
ELT, Gulf & Levant
E: Hemani.naran@pearson.com

Modern Education

3rd floor, Office No:31
ONEIC Building next to IBIS hotel
Bawshar, South Al Khuwair, Oman
Mob: +96893956179
E: fadi.lakkis@ldlp.com

Salem Al Rawahi Trading
P.O.Box 491, Ruwi, Postal Code 112,
Sultanate of Oman
T: +968 24490018
F: +968 24495965
E: almahrifa@yahoo.com

Al Manahil Educational Consultancy
P.O.Box 552 Mina Al Fahal P.C.116
Sultanate of Oman
T: + 968 24487707
F: + 968 2448 5757
E: manahil@omantel.net.om

PANAMA

Pearson Panama

Ciudad Panamá
T: +(507) 6675-7927
E: angelica.valdivieso@pearson.com
pearsoneducacion.net

PARAGUAY

Pearson

Calle Rio de la Plata 152 Piso 5,
San Isidro, Lima, Perú
T: +51 1 4372010
E: pearsonline@pearson.com
pearsonenespanol/paraguay

PERU-BOLIVIA

Pearson Peru

Pasaje Martir Olaya 129 oficina 1704
Miraflores, Lima-Peru
T: +51 1 4372010
E: pearsonline@pearson.com
pearsonenespanol/peru

PHILIPPINES

T (Toll Free): 180016510762
E: inquiry.ph@pearson.com

POLAND

Pearson Central Europe Sp. z o.o.

ul. Szamocka 8, 01-748 Warszawa
T: +48 (22) 128 82 00;
+48 801 504 664
F: (22) 533 15 43
E: office@pearson.com
pearson.pll

Platforma Dystrybucyjna EDU-KSIAŻKA
Sp. z o.o.
ul. Kolejowa 15/17,
01-217 Warszawa
T: +48 22 725 33 18
E: handlowy@edukacja.pl
edukacja.pl

PORTUGAL

Pearson

Ribera del Loira, 16-18 – Bajo B, 28042
Madrid
T: 902 123 503
E: portugal@pearson.com
pearsonELT.com.pt

PUERTO RICO

Pearson Puerto Rico

Calle 272 Lote 12, 2do. Piso
Urb. Industrial Country Club
00983 Carolina, Puerto Rico
T: + 787 769 4830
F: + 787 769 6402
E: pecaribbean@pearsoned.com

QATAR

Michael Hicks
Office 306,
Arjaan Business Tower Dubai Media
City
PO Box 500598 Dubai UAE
T: 00971 4 4577300
F: 00971 4 3678622
E: michael.hicks@pearson.com

REPÚBLICA DOMINICANA

Pearson República Dominicana

Santo Domingo,
República Dominicana
T: +809-722-7501
E: risi.ramirez@pearson.com
pearsoneducacion.net

ROMANIA

S.C. Premis Librexim S.R.L.
Str. Harmanului, Nr. FN
Bod, Brasov County, 507015, Romania
T: + 40 268 547 365
T: + 40 377 100 933
E: pearson@okian.ro
E: contact@okian.ro
okian.ro

Okian Bookstore Brasov

Str. Muresenilor, Nr. 1
500026 Brasov, Romania
E: pearson@okian.ro
E: contact@okian.ro
okian.ro

Okian Bookstore Bucharest

Str. Vasile Lucaciu,
Nr. 2 (langa Politia Udriste si Liceul
Matei Basarab)
030694 Bucharest, Sector 3, Romania
T: + 40 21 322 27 77
T: + 40 728 728 322
E: bucaresti@okian.ro
E: pearson@okian.ro
E: contact@okian.ro
okian.ro

RUSSIA

Pearson Central Europe

3, Smolenskaya Square,
121099, Moscow, Russia
"Smolensky Passage" Business Centre
T: +7 495 225 93 49
E: russia@pearson.com
pearsonELT.ru

Pearson Central Europe

127473 Moscow
str. Krasnoproletarskaya
16 bld. 3 entrance 8
T: +7 495 789 30 31
E: company@lang-prosv.ru
lang-prosv.ru

RWANDA & BURANDI

Lydie Hakizimana
Drakkar Ltd. Secam Building, Avenue
du Commerce No:3, P.O. Box: 4435,
Kigali-Rwanda
T: + 250 788 312 839
E: hlydie@gmail.com

SAUDI ARABIA**Pearson Education**

George Lindley
Al Tawuniyya Towers, Floor 2, North Block
King Fahad Road, Riyadh 11321
Kingdom of Saudi Arabia
E: george.lindley@pearson.com

SERBIA

Regional Office:
Pearson Representative Office
for SEE
Antifašisticke borbe 21b
11070 Novi Beograd
Tel/F: + 381 11 301 88 38
E: natalija.kocovic@pearson.com
E: marina.mudrenovic@pearson.com
pearson.rs

Akronolo doo
Krušedolska 1b, 11000 Beograd
T: +381 11 243 40 40
E: akronolo@mts.rs

SIERRA LEONE**Pearson**

Frank Segbawu
T: +23202113117
E: franksegbawu@yahoo.com

SINGAPORE

9 North Buona Vista Drive
#13-01 The Metropolis Tower One
Singapore 138588
E: contactthe@pearson.com
pearson.sg
T: +(65) 63199388

SLOVAKIA

Slovak Ventures s.r.o.
Kasalova 6, 949 01 Nitra
T: + 421 37 65 202 61
F: + 421 37 77 201 90
E: objednavky@venturesbooks.com
venturesbooks.sk

SLOVENIA

DZS, d.d. Založništvo in trgovina
Izobraževalno založništvo
Šolski epicenter, Dalmatinova ulica 2
1538 Ljubljana
T: 00 386 (0)1 30 69 839
F: 00 386 (0)1 30 69 810
E: epi@dzs.si
E: Barbara.Glavnik@dzs.si

SOUTH AFRICA**Pearson South Africa**

P.O. Box 396, Cape Town, 8000
South Africa
T: + 27 (0) 21 532 6000
E: customerservices@mml.co.za
mml.co.za

SOUTHERN AND EAST AFRICA SALES**Pearson Education Africa**

4th Floor, Auto Atlantic Building
Cnr of Hertzog Boulevard and
Heerengracht Boulevard
T: +27 76 831 083 / +27 11 322 8600
/+27 72 677 5130
E: puseletso.lesaoana@pearson.com

SPAIN**Pearson**

Ribera del Loira, 16-18 – Bajo B, 28042
Madrid
T: 902 123 503
E: pearsonELT@pearson.com
pearsonelt.es

SWAZILAND

Websters
120 Dzeliwe Street, Mbabane,
Swaziland
T: +268 2404 2560
E: thulile.webstersbooks@realnet.co.sz

SWEDEN**Pearson Sweden**

Regional Sales Manager ELT Nordics
Jenny Hafell
E: jenny.hafell@pearson.com
M: 00 47 95295206

SWITZERLAND**Pearson Schweiz AG**

Chollerstrasse 37, 6300 Zug
Switzerland
T: + 41 41 747 4747
F: + 41 41 747 4777
E: info@pearsonelt.ch
pearsonELT.ch

SYRIA**Pearson Education**

Natasha Arain, Regional Manager, ELT,
Gulf and Levant Partner Markets
E: natasha.arain@pearson.com

Librairie Sayegh
Habib and Khalil Sayegh Co.
Diab Bldg (in front of the Parliament)
Al Salhiyeh Street
P.O.Box 704, Damascus
T: +963 11 4412045
F: +963 11 442 3236
E: sayeghbk@aloola.sy

TAIWAN**Pearson Taiwan**

M222, 11/F, No.209, Sec. 1. Civic Blvd,
Datong Dist, Taipei City 10351, Taiwan
T: +886 (0)2 2181 1683
F: +886 (0)2 2322 9568
E: cstw@pearson.com
pearson.com.tw

TAJIKISTAN

E: monika.henel-celis@pearson.com

TANZANIA

Radar Education Ltd
Plot 108 Makuyuni Road
Mikocheni B, Dar es Salaam
T: + 255 22 278 0551
F: + 255 22 278 0552
E: operations@radareducation.com

THAILAND

T (Toll Free): 001800658248
E: thaigen@Pearson.com

TRINIDAD AND TOBAGO**Pearson**

E: dwayne.lockhart@pearson.com

TUNISIA

Norsud
BP 130, 2091 Elmenzah 6, Tunis
T: + 216 71 827 579
F: +216 71 827 578
E: norsud@hexabyte.tn

Maison Du Livre
Rue Malaga, Rce Mahdi
2092 Manar 1, Tunis
T: +216 7187 4031
E: maisondulivre@planet.tn

Promo Culture
53 Rue Jawaher Lal Nehrou,
Montfleury 1008, Tunis
E: slim.jemmali@gnet.tn
M: +216 7139 0902

TURKEY**Pearson Egitim Çözümleri Tic. Ltd. Sti.**

Barbaros Bulvarı No:149
Dr. Orhan Birman Is Merkezi Kat:3
Gayrettepe Besiktas, Istanbul
T: + 90 212 288 69 41
F: + 90 212 267 18 51
E: pearson.turkey@pearson.com
tr.pearson.com/tr.html

TURKMENISTAN

E: monika.henel-celis@pearson.com

UGANDA & SOUTH SUDAN

Radar Education Ltd
Plot 8, Berkeley Road
Old Kampala, P.O. Box 29484
Kampala, Uganda
T: +256 312 262 449
F: +256 312 262 448
E: rhona@radareducation.com
E: info@radareducation.com

UKRAINE

Distributors:
Dinternal Education
Office 1, 16A Anri Barbusa,
Kyiv 03150, Ukraine
T: +38 290-99-30
E: info@dinternal.com.ua
dinternal.com.ua

Regional Office:
Pearson Education Ltd, 16A Anri
Barbusa, Office 1, Kyiv 03150, Ukraine
Tel:+38(044) 569 88 50
E: office@pearson.com.ua
pearson.com.ua

UNITED ARAB EMIRATES**Pearson**

Chloe o'Malley Office 306,
Arjaan Office Tower, Dubai Media City,
PO Box 500598, Dubai, UAE
T: +971 (0) 4 457 7300
E: chloe.o'malley@pearson.com

Arab Gulf Education
Office no 302, Third Floor, Al Hilal Bank
Building, Al Nahda Road, Al Quasis 2,
Dubai
T: 00971 4 2204007
F: 00971 4 2204011
E: agedu@eim.ae

UNITED KINGDOM & IRELAND**Pearson**

KAO Two, KAO Park,
Harlow, Essex, CM17 9NA
E: ELTquiries@pearson.com
pearson.com/english

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA**Pearson ELT**

221 River Street
Hoboken, New Jersey 07030
E: english@pearson.com
D: 1-877-202-4572
F: 1-800-445-6991

Find your ELT rep:
pearsoneltusa.com/rep

Contact your Associate Sales
Partner for product questions and
recommendations:
--Sales Support Hotline: 1-877-354-3887
--Sales Support email: eslsampling@
pearsoned.com
To Order Toll-Free: 1-877-202-4572

URUGUAY**Pearson House**

Benito Blanco 780,
Montevideo, Uruguay
T: + 598 2403 2800 / 123
F: + 598 2403 2800 / 120
E: info-ur@pearson.com

VENEZUELA**Pearson Educación de Venezuela**

Av. Francisco de Miranda
Centro Plaza, Torre A, Piso 18
Oficina F, Los Palos Grandes
Caracas 1062
T: + 58 212 285 1075 / 4505 / 7259
F: + 58 212 286 1118
E: pearson.venezuela@pearsonedve.com

VIETNAM**Pearson Education Vietnam**

Level 14, Saigon Centre Tower 1
65 Le Loi Boulevard, District 1
Ho Chi Minh City, Vietnam
T: +84 28 3971 9215
E: cs.vn@pearson.com
pearson.com/asia/contact-us.html

YEMEN**Pearson Education**

Natasha Arain, Regional Manager, ELT,
Gulf Partner Markets
E: natasha.arain@pearson.com

Dar Al-Hikma Al-Yamania
P.O. Box 11041, Al-Huria St. Sana'a's,
Republic of Yemen
T: +967 1 227 720
F: + 967 1 227 750
E: office@hikma-ye.com

ZAMBIA**Longman Zambia**

Plot 1281, Lungwebungu Road
Rhodes Park, Lusaka, Zambia
T: +260 211 25 1166 / 260 211 25 1237
E: chris.koveya@pearson.com

ZIMBABWE

Consultus Publishing Services
1515 Tourle Road, Ardennie
Harare, Zimbabwe
T: +263 4 621 661/6 / 263 667 823
E: mwavitam@cps.co.zw
E: info@cps.co.zw

A	
Advanced Grammar	140
Advance in Academic Writing	118, 122
American Speakout	72
A World of Fiction	132
Azar-Hagen Grammar Series	136–137
B	
Backpack	31
Backpack Gold	31
Big English	20–21
Big English Plus	23
Big English Plus Assessment	22
Big Fun	22
Big Science	24
Building Skills for the New TOEIC Test	104
Business Partner	80, 82–83
C	
Choice	56
Contemporary Topics	124
Cosmic	48
Cosmic Kids	48
Critical Reading	129
Culture CLOSE-UP	47
Cutting Edge	74
D	
Deep Dive	148–149
Discover English	45
E	
EAP Now!	131
Engaging Writing	127
English Benchmark	113
English in Common	75
Essential Teacher Knowledge	150
Expert: Cambridge English Qualifications	100
Expert IELTS	101
Expert: PTE Academic™	104
F	
Fly High	32
Focus	55
Focus on Grammar	138–139
Focus on IELTS	101
Focus on Pronunciation	133
Focus on Vocabulary	133
Focus on Writing	128
Focus <i>Second Edition</i>	36, 40–41
Friends	47
G	
GoGetter	44
Gold	98
Gold Experience <i>1st Edition</i>	54
Gold Experience <i>2nd Edition</i>	54, 96–97
Gold <i>New Edition</i>	98
Grammar and Vocabulary for Cambridge Exams	100
Grammar for Academic Purposes	140
H	
Hey There!	53
High Note	36, 42–43
How to... Series	151
I	
Islands	30
Issues Series	132

L	
Language Assessment	150
LEAP	123
Learn to Listen, Listen to Learn	132
Listening Power	133
Live Beat	51
Longman Academic Reading	130
Longman Academic Writing	126
Longman Active Study Dictionary	157
Longman Advanced American Dictionary	158
Longman Basic Dictionary of American English	165
Longman Basic English Dictionary	165
Longman Business English Dictionary	161
Longman Collocations Dictionary and Thesaurus	158
Longman Courses for the TOEFL Paper Test	103
Longman Diccionario Inglés Básico (Latin America)	163
Longman Diccionario Inglés Básico (Mexico)	163
Longman Diccionario Pocket (Mexico)	163, 164
Longman Diccionario Pocket Plus (Spain)	163
Longman Dicionário Escolar (Brazil)	163
Longman Dictionary of American English	158
Longman Dictionary of Common Errors	161
Longman Dictionary of Contemporary English	157
Longman Dictionary of Language Teaching and Applied Linguistics	161
Longman Elementary Dictionary and Thesaurus	164
Longman Essential Activator	162
Longman Handy Learner's Dictionary	159
Longman Handy Learner's Dictionary of American English	159
Longman Idioms Dictionary	162
Longman Language Activator™	159
Longman Mini English Dictionary	159
Longman Photo Dictionary of American English	165
Longman Photo Dictionary of British English	165
Longman Phrasal Verbs Dictionary	162
Longman Picture Dictionary	164
Longman Picture Dictionary of American English	164
Longman Preparation Course for the TOEFL iBT	102
Longman Preparation Series for the TOEIC Test: Listening and Reading	103
Longman Pronunciation Dictionary	162
Longman Słownik Pordręczny (Poland)	163
Longman Słownik Współczesny (Poland)	163
Longman Study Dictionary of American English	160
Longman Thesaurus of American English	160
Longman WordWise Dictionary	160
Longman Young Children's Picture Dictionary	164
Look	46

M	
Market Leader <i>3rd Edition Extra</i>	84
Market Leader – Essential Business Grammar & Usage	85
Market Leader Specialist Titles	85
Maximize Your Reading	129
Maximize Your Writing	126
Move It!	52
MyEnglishLab Exam Prep	99
MyEnglishLab Reading & Writing	128
MyGrammarLab	141
My Little Island	25
N	
New Challenges	51
New Cornerstone	18–19
New English Adventure	24
New Grammar Time	33
New Keystone	50
New Language Leader	73
New Round-Up	33
New Sky	46
New Success	56
New Total English	73
Next Generation Grammar	141
Next Move	52
NorthStar	60
Northstar <i>5th Edition</i>	70–71
NorthStar Building Skills for the TOEFL iB	102
Now I Know!	14–15
O	
On the Go	146–147
Our Discovery Island	29
P	
Password	125
Pearson English Active Readers	169, 172
Pearson English Interactive 2.0	76
Pearson English Kids Readers	168, 170
Pearson English Readers	169, 173
Pearson English Story Readers	168, 172
Placement	110
Pockets	25
Poptropica English	26
Poptropica English Islands	28
Postcards	53
Practice Tests Plus	94–95, 99
Practice Tests Plus A2 Key and B1 Preliminary	92
Practice Tests Plus PTE General	92
Progress	112
PTE Academic™	115
PTE General	114
PTE General™ Skills Boosters	105
PTE Young Learners	114
R	
Ready to Write	127
Real Life	57
Real Reading	130
Ricky the Robot	32
Roadmap	60, 62–63
S	
Side by Side Extra & Side by Side Plus	77
Speakout <i>2nd Edition</i>	66–67
StartUp	60, 64–65

T	
Teacher Development Interactive	150
Teacher Education & Leadership Academy 2020	144
Teaching by Principles	151
Team Together	12, 16–17
Tessa Lochowski	15, 17, 24
Tess Ferree	71
The Official Guide to PTE Academic™	105
Tips for... Series	151
Today!	45
Top Notch & Summit <i>3rd Edition</i>	68–69
True Stories	131
U	
University Success	118, 120
V	
Versant English Placement Test	111
W	
Wider World	49
Wider World <i>American Edition</i>	36, 38–39
Y	
Yazoo	30

A	
Adrian Pilbeam	85
A. Judith Yancey	71
Alice Oshima	126
Alice Savage	130
Allen Ascher	69
Amanda Maris	63, 97
Amanda Thomas	98
Andrew K. English	71
Andrew Walkley	63
Anna Osborn	17
Anna Uhl Chamot	19
Anne Hogue	126
Annette Flavel	15
Annie Altamirano	15
Antonia Clare	67, 72, 73
Araminta Crace	73, 74
Arlen Gargagliano	141
A. Robin Widdowson	85
Annie Altamirano	13

B	
Barbara Hojel	22, 25
Beth Maher	71
Betty Azar	137
Bill Bliss	77
Billie Jago	97
Bob Dignen	83
Bob Hastings	39, 43, 49
Brian Abbs	46
Bruce Rogers	133

C	
Caroline Krantz	43
Caroline Laidlaw	27
Carol Numrich	71, 102, 132
Carol Nuttall	95, 100
Carol Skinner	47
Carolyn Barraclough	97
Carolyn Dupaquier	71
Catherine Bright	39, 44, 49
Catherine Prentice	27
Catrin Elen Morris	43
Charlotte Covill	30, 32
Christine Cavage	141
Christine Root	127
Christopher Sol Cruz	21, 22, 23
Clare Walsh	97, 98, 101, 104
Coleen Degnan-Veness	27
Colin Ward	128
Cristiana Bruni	24

D	
Damian Williams	63
Daniel Berman	132
Daniel Brayshaw	41, 43
David Bohlke	133, 141
David Bonamy	88, 89
David Booth	106
David Cotton	73, 84
David Falvey	73, 84
David Hill	88, 104, 131
David Mann	133
David Nunan	26, 27, 29
David Todd	45
David Wiese	128, 130
Deborah Phillips	102, 103
Diane Hall	73, 141
Diane Pinkley	31
Diane Schmitt	133
Donette Brantner-Artenie	141
Dr Ken Beatty	61, 65, 123

E	
Elaine Boyd	97, 99
Elizabeth Böttcher	130
Erika Stiles	45
Evan Frendo	83, 88

F	
Fiona Beddall	15, 48, 97
Frances Boyd	71, 102
Frances Eales	67, 72

G	
Gabrielle Pritchard	30
Gareth Rees	73
Graham Fruen	44
Graham Skerrit	63
Guy Wellman	100

H	
Hawys Morgan	27
H. Douglas Brown	150, 151
Heather Jones	63
Heekyeong Lee	151
Helen Hoyt Schmidt	140
Helen Solórzano	71, 102, 128
Hugh Dellar	63

I	
Ian Lebeau	73
Imogen Wyllie	93, 97
Ingrid Freebairn	46
Irene Barrall	89
Irene E. Schoenberg	139
Iwonna Dubicka	83, 88, 89
Izabella Hearn	45

J	
Jan Bell	95, 98, 100
Jay Maurer	139
Jayne Croxford	44, 45
Jeanne Perrett	15, 30, 32
Jennifer P. L. Schmidt	71
Jennifer Recio Lebedev	141
Jenny Dooley	33
Jeremy Day	63
Jeremy Harmer	150, 151
Jim Cummins	19
Jim Rose	46
JJ Wilson	67, 72, 73
Joan Saslow	69
John Beaumont	71, 102, 128
John Rogers	89
Jonathan Bygrave	63, 73
Jon Naunton	98
José Luis Morales	29
Judy Boyle	45
Judy L. Miller	71, 130
Julia Williams	123

K	
Karen Blanchard	127
Kathryn Alevizos	39, 49, 97
Kathy Cox	131
Kay Bentley	17
Kim Sanabria	71, 130
Kirstie Grainger	17

L	
Laura Walsh	128
Laurie Barton	71
Laurie Frazier	71
Laurie Monahan English	71
Lawrence Zwier	119, 121
Leone Dyson	25
Lesley Koustaff	17
Lewis Lansford	83
Linda Butler	125, 126
Linda Lane	133
Linda Robinson Fellag	102
Lindsay Warwick	54-57, 63, 95 97, 98, 101, 104
Lin Lougheed	103, 104
Liz Kilbey	47
Lizzie Wright	83
Lorraine C. Smith	130
Luke Prodromou	100
Lynda Edwards	43, 97, 98
Lynn Bonesteel	125, 130

M	
Magdalena Custodio	30
Maggie Sokolik	121
Maja Olenjiczak	88
Majorie Fuchs	139
Margaret Bonner	139
Margaret O'Keeffe	81, 83, 84, 88, 89
Maria Carling	33
Maria Spada Symonds	88
Maria Victoria Saumell	75
Mario Herrera	21, 22, 23, 25, 31
Mariola Bogucka	47
Marjorie Rosenberg	83
Mark Foley	73, 141
Mark Roulston	15
Mary Fitzpatrick	127
Mary Roulston	15
Megan Roderick	48, 54, 95, 97, 100
Michael Brand	37, 39
Michael Rost	76, 124
Michelle Mahony	17
Mike Hogan	83
Miriam Westheimer	139
Monica Berlis	63

N	
Naomi Simmons	32
Natasha Haugnes	71, 128
Nick Beare	48
Nick Kenny	95, 100
Nicola Schofield	27
Nina O'Driscoll	85
Norbert Schmitt	133
Norman Whitby	89

O	
Olivia Johnston	48
Oscar Ruiz	30

P	
Pamela Vittorio	141
Paul J. Meyer	43
Paul Nation	130
Peter Moor	74
Peter Strutt	85, 88
Polly Merdinger	71
Priyanvada Abeywickrama	150

R	
Rachael Roberts	43, 73
Rachel Finnie	48
Rebecca Utteridge	85
Regina Raczynska	24
Richard Acklam	73
Richard Side	100
Robert F. Cohen	71, 130
Robin Mills	71
Robyn Brinks Lockwood	121
Rod Fricker	48
Roger Gower	95, 100
Roni S. Lebauer	132
Rosemary Aravanis	99
Rosemary Richie	88
Ros Wright	83, 88

S	
Sagrario Salaberri	30
Sally Burgess	98
Sandra Heyer	131
Sandy Jervis	33
Sandy Zervas	39, 44, 45, 49
Sarah Cunningham	74
Sara Helm	85
Sarah Louisa Birchley	75
Seamus O'Shea	83
Sharroky Hollie	19
Sheila Dignen	54-57, 97
Sherry Preiss	71
Sigrun Biesenbach-Lucas	141
Simon Kent	73, 84
Stacy A. Hagen	137
Stephen Thompson	17
Steve Elsworth	46
Steve Jones	141
Steve Marshall	122, 140
Steve Molinsky	77
Steve Oakes	67, 72
Stuart McKinlay	39, 43, 49
Sue Kay	41
Sue O'Connell	101
Susannah Malpas	30
Susannah Reed	17
Suzanne Gaynor	39, 48, 49, 54-57, 97
Sybil Marcus	132

T	
Tamzin Thompson	45
Tania Pattison	129
Tessa Lochowski	15, 17, 24
Tess Ferree	71

V	
Vaughan Jones	41
Vicki Hollett	89
Virginia Evans	33
Viv Lambert	17, 24



*Pearson is committed to creating
a positive social impact.*

We help learners at every stage of the journey
discover a love of learning that will provide
opportunities throughout their lives.

Helping improve access to better learning is an
important part of this. With our global reach,
we're big enough to make change happen on
a global scale, and we're dedicated to doing the
right thing and inspiring others to do the same.